



Our Library

Books in the Library **2-45**

Journals and Newsletters in the PDMHS Library **46-209**

Books in the Library

100 Years on Bodmin Moor Thompson, E.V.
Bossiney Books 1984 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.714

200 Years of Derbyshire Geology Stanley, M.F.
Derby Museums Publications 1973 Derbyshire MATMM:B.221

800 Jahre Freiburger Bergbau
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2004 Foreign MATMM:B.182

A Brief History of Magpie Mine Willies, Lynn
Peak District Mining Museum Derbyshire MATMM:B.198

A Gazetteer of Charcoal-fired Blast Furnaces in Great Britain in use since 1660 Riden, Philip
Philip Riden – University College, Cardiff 1987 Industrial Archaeology

A Grid Reference / Name index of the Mines and Caves in OS Grid Square SK Paulson, Roy
Peak District Mines Historical Society Reference MATMM:B.478

A Guide to Castleton Parker, Harry M.
Lilywhite Limited, Brighouse, Yorkshire n.d. Derbyshire

A Guide to Castleton Parker, Harry M.
Colin Richardson, Brighouse, Yorkshire n.d. Derbyshire

A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Cumbria Bennett, John
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1993 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.495

A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Hampshire Riley, Ray
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1994 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.494

A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Surrey Crocker, Glenys
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1990 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.493

A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of the Swansea Region Hughes, Stephen
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1988 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.492

A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of the West Midlands Crompton, John
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1991 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.491

A Guide to the Industrial Heritage of Avon Day, Joan
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1987 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.496

A History of Lead Mining in the Pennines Raistrick and Jennings
Longmans 1965 North Pennines MATMM:B.318

A History of Lead Mining in the Pennines Raistrick and Jennings
Kelsall and Davis 1983 North Pennines MATMM:B.319

A Pictorial Guide to the Lakeland Fells: Book 4 The Southern Fells Wainwright, A.
Westmoreland Gazette Ltd. 1960 Lake District MATMM:B.626

A pictorial history of the National Union of Mineworkers -100 Years of Progress Williams, Cliff
National Union of Mineworkers 1980 Coal MATMM:B.119

A Pictorial Record of Mining Pits Threlkeld, John
Wharnccliffe Publishing Ltd. 1994 Coal MATMM:B.673

A Visitor's Guide to Underground Britain Fells, Richard
Webb and Bower 1989 Caves MATMM:B.647

Account of the Mining District of Alston Moor, Weardale and Teesdale Sopwith, Thomas
Davis Books Ltd. 1984 North Pennines MATMM:B.333

Adam Brunskill Armstrong, Thomas
Collins 1967 North Pennines MATMM:B.336

Addendum to Original Lead Mining Reports Rieuwerts, James
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2000 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.446

Adventurers in the Lead Trade Rieuwerts
Hucklow Publishing 2013 Derbyshire/Staffordshire

Agate and the Cherts of Derbyshire Jessop, Philip
Geologists' Association 1931 Geology MATMM:B.392

Agricola on Metals Agricola, Georgius
Burndy Library 1958 Metallurgy MATMM:B.180

Agriculture and Minerals of Derbyshire Vol. 1 Farey, John
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1989 Derbyshire MATMM:B.229

Alderley Edge Mines Carlon, Chris J.
John Sherratt and Son Ltd. 1979 Derbyshire MATMM:B.681

All that Remains - A survey of the Mines in the Kithill and Callington areas a century after the heyday of the Mining Industry in Devon and Cornwall Cawthorne, R.
Plymouth Caving Group 1967 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.292

Alles Kommt Vom Bergwerk Her, Verlag, Chemnitz
Institute Europa Subterranea 2005 Foreign MATMM:B.193

Alport Mining Field Rieuwerts, James, H.
English Heritage 1993 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.435

Alston Moor Reynolds, J.A.
Alston with Garrigill Rural District Council 1960 North Pennines MATMM:B.511

Alston Moor - Its Pastoral People, its Mines and Miners Wallace, William
Davis Books Ltd. 1986 North Pennines MATMM:B.334

Altbergbau-Kolloquium Busch, W.
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2008 Foreign MATMM:B.183

Altbergbau-Kolloquium Meier, G.
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2004 Foreign MATMM:B.590

Altbergbau-Kolloquium Meier, G.
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2007 Foreign MATMM:B.591

Altbergbau-Kolloquium Meier, G.
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2007 Foreign MATMM:B.592

Altbergbau-Kolloquium 9 Moser, P.
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2009 Foreign MATMM:B.419

Ancient Customs of Derbyshire Porteous, Crichton
Derbyshire Countryside Ltd. 1976 Derbyshire MATMM:B.519

An Investigation of Lead Contamination in Soils at Smeltings Farm to assess the Potential Existence of a Bole near Ringinglow, Sheffield Marchant, Stephen James
Manchester Metropolitan University 1997 Theses

Anytime...Anywhere The First Fifty Years of the Upper Wharfedale Fell Rescue Association Members
Dalesman Publishing 1998 Caves MATMM:B.646

Applications for the Position of Washerboy with the London Lead Company in Teesdale, 1862-1866 Heyes, W.F.
Teesdale Record Society Journal 1995 North Pennines MATMM:B.512

Applied Science and Technology before the Industrial Revolution Mitchell, C.M.
The Museums Association 1961 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.152

Archaeological Journal Volume 166 Barnatt, John
Royal Archaeological Institute 2009 Derbyshire MATMM:B.521

Arkwright Papers - Willersley Castle preliminary listing Rieuwerts, James H.
Unpublished 2008 Reference MATMM:B.486

Around Matlock Barton, David A.
Alan Sutton Publishing Ltd. 1993 Derbyshire MATMM:B.263

Arsenic and Antimony Ores: Lead, Silver Lead & Zinc Ores of Cornwall, Devon and Somerset Dewey, Henry
HMSO 1920 Geology MATMM:B.14

Ashton's Mine, Pindale Side and the Nether Dirlow Mines Rieuwerts, James H.
English Heritage 1993 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.434

Auf den Spuren des Bergbaus um Roßwein (in German) N.K.
2006 Foreign

Banners of the Durham Coalfield Emery, Norman
Sutton 1998 Coal MATMM:B.124

Bath Stone Perkins, J.W.
University College, Cardiff 1990 Southern England MATMM:B.705

Beneath the Lakeland Fells
Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining Historical Society 1992 Lake District MATMM:B.725

Bergbau im Oederaner Wald Weinhold, Alexander
Technische Universität Bergakademie, Freiberg 2007 Foreign MATMM:B.184

Bergbaugesprache Schumacher, Lothar
Veröffentlichungen der Bibliothek Georgius Agricola der TU Bergakademie Freiberg 2007 Foreign MATMM:B.404

Black Diamonds
British Coal 1978 Coal MATMM:B.655

Blue Circle Cement Hope Works - Progress Report on a Landscape Plan 1943-93 Jellicoe, Geoffrey
Blue Circle Industries Ltd. 1993 Derbyshire MATMM:B.520

Blue John Cavern and Blue John Mine Ollerenshaw, Arthur E.
Blue John Cavern Caves MATMM:B.353

Boles and Smeltermills Willies, Lynn
Historical Metallurgy Society Ltd 1992 Metallurgy MATMM:B.178

Bonsall Lees Mines Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1992 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.433

Boreholes in the Carboniferous Rocks of the Ashover District of Derbyshire Ramsbottom, W.H.
H.M.S.O. 1962 Geology MATMM:B.393

Botallack Noall, Cyril
Bradford Barton Ltd. 1972 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.713

BP Book of Industrial Archaeology Cossons, Neil
David and Charles 1978 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.162

Brassington Forebears 1700-1900 Slack, Ron
Self Published - Slack, Ron 1983 Derbyshire MATMM:B.195

Britain's Metal Mines: A Complete Guide to the Laws, Usages, Localities and Statistics (Reprint from 1871) Pike, John Robert
Mining Facsimiles 1987 Mining

Britain Underground Thornber, Norman
Dalesman Publishing Company 1953 Caves MATMM:B.361

British Cave Research Association Library Catalogue 1989
The British Cave Research Association 1989 Caves MATMM:B.418

British Caving Association Handbook 2010-2011 Weare, Damian
British Caving Association 2010 Caves MATMM:B.472

British Caving Association Handbook 2012 Weare, Damian
British Caving Association 2011 Caves

British Lead Mining Industry Burt, Roger
Dyllansow Truran 1984 Mining MATMM:B.138

British Mesozoic Fossils
British Museum (Natural History) 1967 Geology MATMM:B.65

British Metal Mining Technology - Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries Burt, Roger
De Archaeologische Pers 1982 Mining MATMM:B.133

British Mining Fields Metcalfe, J.E.
Institution of Mining and Metallurgy 1969 Mining MATMM:B.139

British Ore Preparation Techniques Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries Burt, Roger
De Archaeologische Pers 1982 Mining MATMM:B.132

British Regional Geology The Pennines And Adjacent Areas Edwards, W.
HMSO 1954 Geology MATMM:B.06

Bronze Age Copper Mining in Britain and Ireland O'Brien, William
Shire Archaeology 1996 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.701

Bulletin of Local History East Midland Region 1968 Rogers, A.
Department of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham 1968 Reference MATMM:B.533

Bulletin of the National Register of Archives
H.M.S.O. - Historical Manuscripts Commission 1967 Reference MATMM:B.534

Bulletin of the National Register of Archives Article – Lead mining records in Sheffield City Libraries Meredith, R.
H.M.S.O. - Historical Manuscripts Commission 1967 Reference MATMM:B.534.2

Bulletin of the National Register of Archives Article - Sneyd MSS Fraser, Ian, H.C.
H.M.S.O. - Historical Manuscripts Commission 1967 Reference MATMM:B.534.3

Bulletin of the National Register of Archives Article - The Delaval MSS Thomson, Sheila
H.M.S.O. - Historical Manuscripts Commission 1967 Reference MATMM:B.534.1

Butterley Company 1790-1830 Riden, Philip
Self published - Riden, Philip 1973 Derbyshire MATMM:B.196

Bygone Industries of the Peak Bunting, Julie
Wildtrack Publishing 2006 Derbyshire MATMM:B.230

C.C.C. The History of the Cornish Copper Company Pascoe, W.H.
Dyllansow Truran, Cornish Publications 1999 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.296

Cardiganshire- its Mines and Miners Hughes, Simon, J.S.
Hughes, Simon, J.S. 1976 Wales MATMM:B.621

Cartography – Visualization of Spatial Data Kraak and Ormeling
Pearson Education 2010 Reference

Carved in Bright Stone Craven, Maxwell
Derbyshire Museums Service 1986 Derbyshire MATMM:B.214

Castleton Caves Ford, Trevor, D.
Landmark Publishing 2008 Caves MATMM:B.349

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.480

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.483

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.732

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry - Places and Persons Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.481

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry - Places and Persons Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.730

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry – Subjects Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.482

Catalogue of British Museum Additional Manuscripts Numbers 6676-6686 being related to the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry – Subjects Wood, Miriam
Derbyshire County Council County Library 1977 Reference MATMM:B.731

Catalogue of the Bagshawe Collection Volume 2.
Local History Office - Central Library, Sheffield 1961 Reference MATMM:B.479

Catalogue of the Collections in the Science Museum Mining and Ore Dressing
HMSO 1920 Mining MATMM:B.134

Cause of the Lofthouse Pit Disaster Swinden, Ronald
Swinden, Ronald 2001 Coal MATMM:B.654

Cave and Mine Conservation Audit - for the Manifold and Hamps Valleys Milner, Martin
Derbyshire Caving Association 2007 Caves MATMM:B.398

Cave and Mine Conservation Audit - for the Masson Hill Area Webb, David
Derbyshire Caving Association 2001 Caves MATMM:B.726

Caverns and Mines of Matlock Bath 1 The Nestus Mines: Rutland and Masson Caverns Flindall, Roger
Moorland Publishing Company 1976 Caves MATMM:B.352

Caves and Caving
City Museum, Bristol 1977 Caves MATMM:B.649

Caves and Cave Diving Lavour, Guy de
Scientific Book Club n.d. Caves

Caves and Karst of the Peak District Ford, Trevor, D
British Cave Research Association 1990 Caves MATMM:B.350

Caves in Wales and the Marches Jenkins, D.W.
Dalesman Publishing Co. 1967 Caves MATMM:B.623

- Caves of Assynt** Lawson, T.J.
Grampian Speleological Group 1988 Caves MATMM:B.648
- Caves of Derbyshire** Ford, Trevor D.
Dalesman Publishing 1979 Caves MATMM:B.346
- Caves of Derbyshire** Ford, Trevor D.
Dalesman Publishing 1974 Caves MATMM:B.347
- Caves of Derbyshire** Ford, Trevor D.
Dalesman Publishing 1967 Caves MATMM:B.351
- Caves of South Wales** Stratford, Tim
Cordee 1982 Caves MATMM:B.625
- Caves, Potholes and Mines of Derbyshire** Ballard, Jim
Cicerone Press 1974 Caves MATMM:B.348
- Cefn Coed Colliery Museum**
West Glamorgan County Council Coal MATMM:B.128
- Century of Struggle - Britain's Miners in Pictures 1889-1989**
National Union of Mineworkers 1989 Coal MATMM:B.116
- Chesterfield and North-East Derbyshire on old postcards** Bower, Alan
Reflections of a Bygone Age 1984 Derbyshire MATMM:B.411
- Clay Cross Calamities** Judge, Terry
Scarthin Books 1994 Coal MATMM:B.120
- Cleveland Ironstone** Chapman, Keith
Dalesman Books 1973 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.615
- Coal Measure Rocks part 1** Hudspeth, H.M.
H.M.S.O. 1937 Coal MATMM:B.90
- Coal Mines of Buxton, The** Roberts, A.E. and Leach, J.R.
Scarthin Books 1985 Derbyshire
- Coal Mining** Preece, Geoff
City of Salford Cultural Services 1981 Coal MATMM:B.658
- Coal Mining** Hayes, Geoffrey
Shire Publications 2004 Coal MATMM:B.666
- Coal Mining Chronology** Hill, Alan
Northern Mine Research Society 1991 Coal MATMM:B.130
- Coal-Fields of Scotland** Dron, Robert W.
John Smith 1921 Coal MATMM:B.117
- Coals from Barnsley** Goodchild, John
Wakefield Historical Publications 1986 Coal MATMM:B.668
- Code of Practice – Mineshaft Capping (Contains leaflets)** Public Protection Committee, D.C.C.
Derbyshire County Council 1988 Derbyshire Reports
- Code of Practice for Site Investigations**
British Standards Institution 1999 Engineering MATMM:B.147
- Code of Practice for Site Investigations**
British Standards Institution 1981 Engineering MATMM:B.148
- Collieries of Durham Vol 1.** Temple, David
TUPS Books 1994 Coal MATMM:B.123
- Collins Dictionary of Geology** Lapidus, Dorothy Farris
Collins 1990 Reference MATMM:B.367
- Coniston Copper – A History** Holland, Eric G.
Cicerone Press 1986 Lake District
- Coniston Copper Mines** Holland, Eric G.
Cicerone Press 1981 Lake District MATMM:B.340
- Coniston Copper Mines** Holland, Eric G.
Cicerone Press 1981 Lake District MATMM:B.630
- Conservation of Historic Landscapes in the Peak District National Park** Wager, Jonathan F.
Peak Park Joint Planning Board 1981 Derbyshire Reports
- Conserving the Inheritance of Industry**
English Heritage 1995 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.501
- Consolidated Gold Fields A Centenary Portrait** Johnson, Paul
Weidenfield and Nicolson 1986 Foreign MATMM:B.680
- Copper and Lead Mines around the Manifold Valley, North Staffordshire** Porter, Lindsey
Landmark 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.272
- Copper and Lead Mines of Ecton Hill, Staffordshire** Porter, Lindsey
Moorland Publishing 1972 Derbyshire MATMM:B.274
- Copper Ores of Cornwall and Devon** Dewey, Henry
HMSO 1923 Geology MATMM:B.09
- Copper Ores of the Midlands, Wales The Lake District and the Isle of Man** Dewey, Henry
HMSO 1925 Geology MATMM:B.36
- Cornish Engines** Laws, Peter
The National Trust 1993 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.275
- Cornish Immigrants to South Africa – The Cousin Jacks'** Dickason, Graham B.
- Contribution to the Development of Mining and Commerce 1820 – 1920**
A.A. Balkema, Cape Town 1978 Devon and Cornwall
- Cornish Miner, The** Jenkin, A.K. Hamilton
George Allen and Unwin Ltd. 1948 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.284
- Cornish Miner, The** Jenkin, A.K. Hamilton
George Allen and Unwin Ltd. 1962 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.285

Cornish Miner, The Jenkin, A.K. Hamilton
David and Charles, Newton Abbot. 1972 Devon and Cornwall

Cornish Mining Underground Buckley, J.A.
Tor Mark Press 1989 Devon & Cornwall MATMM:B.698

Cornish Mines Mineral Statistics 1845- 1913 Burt, R., Waite, P. & Burnley, R.
University of Exeter 1987 Mineral Statistics

Cornish Pumping Engines and Rotative Beam Engines Cornish Engines Preservation Society
Cornish Engines Preservation Society 1953 Devon and Cornwall

Cornish Pumping Engines and Rotative Beam Engines (Reprint) Cornish Engines Preservation Society
The Trevithick Society 1985 Devon and Cornwall

Cornwall in the Age of the Industrial Revolution Rowe, John
University Press 1953 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.281

Cornwall's Central Mines - The Northern District 1810-1895 Morrison, T.A.
Alison Hodge 1980 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.286

Cornwall's Enginehouses Barton, D.B.
Tor Mark Press 1970 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.276

Cornwall's Enginehouses Barton, D.B.
Tor Mark Press 1999 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.277

Cornwall's Mining Heritage Stanier, Peter
Twelveheads Press 1988 Devon & Cornwall MATMM:B.694

Cornwall's Mining Heritage Stanier, Peter
Twelveheads Press 2002 Devon & Cornwall MATMM:B.695

Cornwall's Old Mines Williams, H.V.
Tor Mark Press Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.608

Cornwall's Old Mines Williams, H.V.
Tor Mark Press Devon & Cornwall MATMM:B.696

Crich Mineral Railways Dowie
Tramway Publications 1976 Derbyshire MATMM:B.686

Cromford - A History Naylor, Peter J.
Watnay Publishing Ltd 2007 Derbyshire MATMM:B.260

Cromford and High Peak Railway Rimmer, A
Oakwood Press 1985 Derbyshire MATMM:B.261

Cromford Canal Potter, Hugh
Tempus Publishing 2003 Derbyshire MATMM:B.262

Cumberland Iron Harris, A.
Bradford Barton Ltd. 1970 Lake District MATMM:B.724

Cumberland Mineral Statistics 1845-1913 Burt, R.
University of Exeter 1982 Mineral Statistics MATMM:B.341

Customs and Ceremonies of Britain An Encyclopaedia of Living Traditions Kightly, Charles
Thames and Hudson 1986 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.371

Cwmorthin Slate Quarry Isherwood, Graham
Adit Publications 1995 Wales MATMM:B.715

Cyrtina Septosa Band in the Lower Carboniferous Succession of North Derbyshire Cope, F.
Wolverston
Geological Survey 1936 Geology MATMM:B.391

Dark at Seven Connole, Nellie
Whitehead Books 1988 Coal MATMM:B.121

Delving Ever Deeper: The Ecton Mines through Time 2013 Derbyshire/Staffordshire
Peak District National Park Authority Barnatt, John

De Re Metallica Agricola, Georgius
Dover Publications Inc. 1950 Foreign MATMM:B.189

De Re Metallica Agricola, Georgius
Dover Publications Inc. 1950 Foreign MATMM:B.190

De Re Metallica Libri XII, Agricola, Georg
Fourierverlag 1979 Foreign MATMM:B.605

Derbyshire Kirkham, Nellie
Paul Elek Publishers 1947 Derbyshire

Derbyshire Black Mining Tomlinson, John Michael
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1996 Derbyshire MATMM:B.233

Derbyshire Blue John Ford, Trevor D.
Landmark (Ashbourne Editions) 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.234

Derbyshire Cavemen Cliffe, Stephen
Amberley 2010 Derbyshire MATMM:B.645

Derbyshire Country House Craven, Maxwell
Derbyshire Museum Service 1982 Derbyshire MATMM:B.254

Derbyshire for Children Dodds, M.S.
Derwent Valley Lions Clubs (Scarthin Books) 1992 Derbyshire MATMM:B.518

Derbyshire Geology Rodgers, Peter R.
Dalesman Books 1977 Geology MATMM:B.71

Derbyshire Industrial Archaeology - A Gazetteer of Sites - Borough of High Peak Fowkes, Dudley
Derbyshire Archaeology Society 1984 Derbyshire MATMM:B.200

Derbyshire Lead and Lead Mining O'Neal, R.A.H.
Derbyshire County Library 1960 Derbyshire MATMM:B.222

Derbyshire Lead and Lead Mining O'Neal, R.A.H.
Derbyshire County Library 1956 Derbyshire MATMM:B.223

Derbyshire Lead and Lead Mining – a Bibliography O’Neal, R.A.H.
Derbyshire County Library 1960 Derbyshire MATMM:B.734

Derbyshire Lead Mining in the Eighteenth Century Rhodes, John
University of Sheffield 1973 Derbyshire MATMM:B.203

Derbyshire Lead Mining through the Centuries Kirkham, Nellie
Bradford Barton Ltd. 1968 Derbyshire MATMM:B.248

Derbyshire Minerals and Rocks Grayson, Peter
Grayson Publications 1974 Geology MATMM:B.514

Derbyshire Miners Williams, J.E.
Allen and Unwin 1962 Coal MATMM:B.115

Derbyshire Mineral Statistics, The, 1845 to 1913 Burt, Waite, Atkinson and Burnley
University of Exeter 1981 Mineral Statistics

Derbyshire Record Office and Derbyshire Diocesan Record Office – Report of the Archivist 1962-1973 Fowkes, D.V.
Derbyshire Record Office and Derbyshire Diocesan Record Office 1962 Reference MATMM:B.532

Derbyshire Structure Plan – Volume 7: Mineral Working
Derbyshire County Council c1975 Derbyshire Reports

Derbyshire Tales of Mystery and Murder Bell, David
Countryside Books 2003 Derbyshire MATMM:B.689

Derbyshire’s Old Lead Mines and Miners Rieuwerts, James H.
Moorland Publishing 1972 Derbyshire

Design, Stability and Operations of the Underground Stratified Iron Ore Workings at Scunthorpe Smith, S.F.
University of Nottingham 1991 Theses MATMM:B.637

Devon and Somerset Mines Mineral Statistics 1845- 1913 Burt, R.
University of Exeter 1984 Mineral Statistics MATMM:B.600

Diamonds Bruton, Eric
N.A.G. Press Limited 1981 Miscellaneous

Die Agricola-Zeit im Montangemalde Ludwig, Karl-Heinz
VDI-Verlag GmbH. 1979 Foreign MATMM:B.468

Different Methods of Working Coal in Various Countries Gresley, W.S.
1893 Coal MATMM:B.660

Directory of Mines and Quarries 1991 Harris, P.M.
British Geological Survey 1991 Reference MATMM:B.370

Directory of Quarries and Quarry Equipment 2008/9 Reddish, Pam.
Quarry Management 2008 Quarries MATMM:B.634

Discovering Dowsing and Divining Naylor, Peter
Shire Publications Ltd. 2004 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.376

Discovering Lost Mines Naylor, Peter
Shire Publications 1981 Mining MATMM:B.380

Dolaucothi Gold Mines - Geology and Mining History Annels, A.E.
University of Wales 1986 Wales MATMM:B.720

Durham Miners’ Millennium Book Temple, David
TUPS Books 2000 Coal MATMM:B.122

Durham Mining Disasters Anderson, Maureen
Wharnccliffe Books 2008 Coal MATMM:B.671

Early Coal Mining Around Nottingham 1500-1650 Smith, Richard R.
University of Nottingham 1880 Locked Cupboard MATMM:B.599

Early Mining in the British Isles Crew, Peter and Susan (Eds.)
Plas Tan y Bwlch 1990 Mining

Earthquakes - Our Trembling Planet Rose, Susanna
Earthwise Publications 1997 Geology MATMM:B.683

East Midlands Archaeology No. 2 Samuels, John
Council for British Archaeology 1986 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.470

East Midlands Archaeology No. 3 Samuels, John
Cromwell Press 1988 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.469

East Midlands Heritage. An updated Research Agenda and Strategy for the Historic Environment of the East Midlands Knight, D., Vyner, B. and Allen, C.
Univ. of Nottingham 2013 Derbyshire

East Shropshire Coalfields Brown, Ivor J.
Tempus 1999 Coal MATMM:B.652

East Wheal Rose Douch, H.L.
Bradford Barton Ltd 1964 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.710

Eastern England from the Tees to the Wash Kent, Peter
HMSO 1980 Geology MATMM:B.53

Economic Change in Derbyshire in the Late Middle Ages. 1272-1540 Blanchard, I.S.W.
London University 1967 Theses MATMM:B.457

Economic Change in Derbyshire in the Late Middle Ages. 1272-1540 Blanchard, I.S.W.
London University 1967 Theses MATMM:B.458

Ecton Copper Mines under the Dukes of Devonshire 1760 -1790 Porter, Lindsey
Landmark 2004 Derbyshire MATMM:B.688

Ecton Copper Mines, Staffordshire Kirkham, N. and Ford, Trevor D.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1967 Derbyshire and Peak District MATMM:B.527

Ecton Copper Mines, Staffordshire Kirkham, N. and Ford, Trevor D.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1967 Derbyshire and Peak District MATMM:B.528

Edinburgh and West Lothian McAdam, David
Scottish Natural Heritage 2003 Scotland MATMM:B.702

Eduard Heuchler Sammlung von Zeitdokumenten Becke, Andreas
Veröffentlichungen der Bibliothek Georgius Agricola der TU Bergakademie Freiberg 2001 Foreign MATMM:B.405

Eldon Hill, Slitherstone and Linacre Mines Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1991 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.427

Electric Mine Haulage
Ernest Scott and Mountain Ltd. 1906 Coal MATMM:B.89
Electric Pumping Machinery
Ernest Scott and Mountain Ltd. 1907 Coal MATMM:B.88

Engineering Geology and Geotechnics Bell, F.G.
Newnes-Butterworths 1980 Engineering MATMM:B.146

Engineering Geology of Construction Eddleston, M.
Geological Society 1995 Engineering MATMM:B.145

Engineering in Rock Masses Bell, F.G.
Butterworth Heineman 1992 Engineering MATMM:B.149

England and its Rulers 1066-1272 Clanchy, M.T.
Blackwell Publishing 1998 Reference MATMM:B.708

England's Heritage in Stone Article - A Geologist's guide to Building Stone Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.5

England's Heritage in Stone Article - Building Stone as a Resource Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.1

England's Heritage in Stone Article - Field Guide to the Building Limestones of the Upper Permian Cadeby Formation (Magnesian Limestone) of Yorkshire Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.7

England's Heritage in Stone Article - Historic Perspective of Conservation: The importance of stone, Today's Problems and Lessons from the Past Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529

England's Heritage in Stone Article - Hopton Wood Stone – England's Premier Decorative Stone Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.8

England's Heritage in Stone Article - Limestone Petrography and Durability in English Jurassic Freestones Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.6

England's Heritage in Stone Article – The Development of the Victorian Stone Industry Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.3

England's Heritage in Stone Article - Vernacular Slate and Stone Roofs in England Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.2

England's Heritage in Stone Article – Vernacular Stone Buildings in Northamptonshire Doyle, Peter
English Stone Forum 2008 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.529.4

Eston and Normanby Ironstone Mines Pepper, Richard
Peter Tuffs 1996 North Pennines and Yorkshire

Europe - A History Davies, Norman
Pimlico 1997 Reference MATMM:B.709

Explanation of the Maps of the Geological Survey of Ireland
H.M.S.O. 1859 Geology MATMM:B.82

Exploration for Metalliferous and Related Minerals in Britain: a Guide Colman, T.B.
British Geological Survey 1990 Geology MATMM:B.80

Exploring Caves Cobb, David
Oxford University Press 1951 Caves MATMM:B.360

Exploring Wet Earth Colliery Preece, Geoff.
Salford Museum of Mining 1984 Coal MATMM:B.661

Eyam Plague Tercentenary N.K.
N.K. 1966 Derbyshire

Face of North-West Yorkshire Raistrick, Arthur
The Dalesman Publishing Co. 1949 North Pennines MATMM:B.328

Field and Colliery Surveying O'Donahue, T.A.
MacMillan 1912 Coal MATMM:B.101

Field Guide to the Rocks and Minerals of the World Cook, David
Kingfisher Books 1998 Geology MATMM:B.402

Field Guide to Stiperstones Mines Pearce, Adrian
Shropshire Mines Trust 2010 I.O.M. & Salop

Fine Forest of Dean Coal Burrow and Co.
Coal MATMM:B.118

'Finished Labour of a Thousand hands' The Archaeology of the Combe Down Stone Mines, Bath, Somerset
Willies, L., Redvers-Higgins, N., and Wain, I. Oxford Archaeology 2011 Quarrying

Flint - The Versatile Stone Mason, H.J.
Providence Press 1978 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.375

Florence Nightingale Keen, Norman
Hall and Sons Ltd. 1982 Biography MATMM:B.422

Fluorspar Northolt, A.J.G.
H.M.S.O. 1971 Geology MATMM:B.388

Fluorspar Northolt, A.J.G.
H.M.S.O. 1971 Geology MATMM:B.389

Force Crag - The History of a Lakeland Mine Tyler, Ian
Red Earth Publications 1990 Lake District MATMM:B.342

Forside (Faucet) Rake, New Rake and Associated Small Veins in Castleton and Peak Forest Liberties Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1991 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.426

Fossil Ammonites from the Somerset Coast King, Andrew
Somerset County Museum Service 1997 Geology MATMM:B.684

Fossil Plants of the Carboniferous Rocks of Great Britain Crookall, Robert
HMSO 1964 Geology MATMM:B.43

Freiberg-Mineralien, Bergbau and Museum Weise, Christian
Technische Universitat Bergakademie, Freiberg 2009 Foreign MATMM:B.191

Freiberg Und Die Europaische Porzellanerfindung Pforr, Herbert
Technische Universitat Bergakademie, Freiberg 2011 Foreign MATMM:B.420

Gases met with in Coal Mines Atkinson, J.J.
1876 Coal MATMM:B.92

Gazetteer of Cleveland Ironstone Mines Chapman, S.K.
Langbaurgh Museum Service 1975 North Pennines

Genesis of Stratiform Lead, Zinc, Barite, Fluorite Deposits in Carbonate Rocks (The Mississippi Valley type Deposits) Brown, J.S.
The Economic Geology Publishing Company 1967 Geology MATMM:B.466

Geological and Mining Factors Influencing Design and Stability of Room and Pillar Operations Smith, Stephen Findley
University of Nottingham 1986 Theses MATMM:B.638

Geological Excursions in the Sheffield Region Neves, R.
1967 Geology MATMM:B.60

Geological Excursions in the Sheffield Region Neves, R.
1967 Geology MATMM:B.399

Geological History of the Lake District Mitchell, G.H.
Photocopy 1955 Geology MATMM:B.79

Geological Nomenclature Schieferdecker, A.A.G.
Royal Geological and Mining Society of the Netherlands 1959 Reference MATMM:B.603

Geologist's Directory 2008
Boundary-i-Media 2008 Reference MATMM:B.369

Geology Gardiner, C.I.
John Murray 1923 Geology MATMM:B.58

Geology and Scenery in England and Wales Trueman, A.E.
Penguin Books 1961 Geology MATMM:B.59

Geology Explained in the Peak District Cope, F. Wolverson
David and Charles 1976 Geology MATMM:B.73

Geology Explained in the Peak District Cope, F. Wolverson
Scarthin Books 1998 Geology MATMM:B.74

Geology in the Service of Man Fearnside, W.G.
Penguin Books 1945 Geology MATMM:B.61

Geology in the Service of Man Fearnside, W.G.
Penguin Books 1961 Geology MATMM:B.62

Geology of the country around Dartford Dewey, H.
HMSO 1924 Geology MATMM:B.41

Geology of the Country around Ingleborough with parts of Wensleydale and Wharfedale Dakyns, J.R.
HMSO 1890 Geology MATMM:B.40

Geology of Construction Materials Prentice, John E.
Chapman and Hall 1990 Engineering MATMM:B.144

Geology of Liverpool with Wirral and part of the Flintshire Coalfield Wedd, C.B.
HMSO 1923 Geology MATMM:B.39

Geology of the Coasts adjoining Rhyl, Abergelle, and Colwyn Strahan, Aubrey
HMSO 1885 Geology MATMM:B.42

Geology of the country around Chesterfield, Matlock and Mansfield Smith, E.G.
HMSO 1967 Geology MATMM:B.05

Geology of the country around Flint, Hawarden and Caergwrle Wedd, C.B.
HMSO 1924 Geology MATMM:B.38

Geology of the country around Macclesfield Evans, Wilson, Taylor and Price
HMSO 1968 Geology MATMM:B.04

Geology of the country around Maidstone Worssam, B.C.
H.M.S.O. 1963 Geology MATMM:B.01

Geology of the country around Wells and Cheddar Green, G.W.
HMSO 1965 Geology MATMM:B.02

Geology of the Country around Wem Pocock, R.W.
HMSO 1925 Geology MATMM:B.44

Geology of the East Midlands Sylvestra-Bradley, P.C.
Leicester University Press 1968 Geology MATMM:B.72

Geology of the Northern Pennine Orefield Vol. 1 Dunham, K.C.
HMSO 1949 Geology MATMM:B.03

Georgian Buxton Hall, Ivor
Derbyshire Museum Service 1984 Derbyshire MATMM:B.251

Glossary of Derbyshire Lead Mining Terms Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1998 Derbyshire MATMM:B.366

Glossary of the Minerals of the Lake District and Adjoining Areas Young, B.
British Geological Survey 1987 Geology MATMM:B.516

Gold in Britain Callender, R.M.
Goldspeak (UK) Ltd. 1990 Mining MATMM:B.142

Gold in Nova Scotia Bates, Jennifer L.E.
Department of Mines and Energy 1987 Foreign MATMM:B.676

Gold their Touchstone Macnab, Roy
Jonathon Ball Publishers 1987 Foreign MATMM:B.677

Gorseysdale Mines Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1992 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.432

Goyt Valley Story Rathbone, Clifford
Willow Publishing 1984 Derbyshire MATMM:B.213

Great Laxey Mine Scarffe, Andrew
Manx Heritage Foundation 2004 Isle of Man and Salop MATMM:B.312

Great Northern Coalfield 1700-1900 Atkinson, Frank
Durham County Local History Society 1968 Coal MATMM:B.125

Greenside - A Tale of Lakeland Miners Tyler, Ian
Red Earth Publications 1992 Lake District MATMM:B.627

Greenside and the Mines of the Ullswater Valley Tyler, Ian
Blue Rock Publications 1992 Lake District MATMM:B.723

Grey Gold - Men, Mining and Metallurgy at the Greenside Lead Mine in Cumbria, 1825 – 1962
Murphy, Samuel
Moiety 1996 Lake District MATMM:B.337

Groundwater in Engineering Geology- proceedings of the 21st Annual Conference of the Engineering Group of the Geological Society, Sheffield, September 1985 Cripps, J.C.
The Geological Society 1986 Engineering MATMM:B.150

Guide to Cartographic Records in the National Archives
The National Archives (USA) 1971 Reference MATMM:B.406

Guide to England's Industrial Heritage Falconer, Keith
Batsford, B.T. 1980 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.163

Guide to Industrial Archaeology Sites in Britain Minchinton, Walter
Granda - (Paladin) 1984 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.160

Guide to the Geological Model of Ingleborough and District Strahan, Aubrey
HMSO 1910 Geology MATMM:B.32

Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Gloucestershire
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1992 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.490

Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of South-East England Haselfoot, A.J.
Batsford, B, T 1978 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.164

Gunpowder Industry Crocker, Glenys
Shire Publications Ltd. 1986 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.161

Halsbrücke – Zur Geschichte von Gemeinde, Bergbau und Hütten (in German) N.K.
2012 Foreign

Hampshire Basin and Adjoining Areas Melville, R.V.
HMSO 1982 Geology MATMM:B.54

Handlist of the Grosvenor (Halkyn) MSS Williams, C.J.
Clwyd Record Office 1988 Reference MATMM:B.484
Hardwick - a Great House and its Estate Riden, Philip
Phillimore 2009 Derbyshire MATMM:B.255

Hartington: a Landscape History Weston, Ron
Derbyshire County Council 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.257

Hazards and Heroes in Cornish Mines Buckley, J.A.
Tor Mark Press 2007 Devon & Cornwall MATMM:B.699

Heavy Metal Migration in Soils and Rocks at Historical Smelting Sites Maskall, John
BOC Foundation 1994 Pollution MATMM:B.531

Heights of Abraham Haddock, Norman
Derbyshire MATMM:B.197

Heights of Abraham, Matlock Bath Derbyshire Haddock, Norman
Northend Ltd. 1967 Derbyshire MATMM:B.522

Hell Under Haydock Winstanley, Ian
Landy Publishing 1995 Coal MATMM:B.664

Here I May Sweat and Dig for Lead – Teesdale Mining Traditions in the Words of Local People Local People
Northern Voices 1991 North Pennines MATMM:B.509

Hereward Street Cockerton, R.W.P.
Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc. 1960 Derbyshire MATMM:B.225

Highways and Byways in Derbyshire Frith, J.B.
MacMillan and Co. 1920 Derbyshire MATMM:B.249

Historic Cornish Mining Scenes at Surface Trounson, John H.
Bradford Barton Ltd. 1968 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.606

Historic Cornish Mining Scenes Underground Barton, D.B.
Truro Bookshop 1967 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.279

Historic Landscapes of the Great Orme - Early Agriculture and Copper-Mining Aris, Mary
Carreg Gwalch 1996 Wales MATMM:B.721

Historischer Rammelsberg Spier, Heinfried
Rammelsberger Bergbaumuseum 1994 Foreign MATMM:B.674

History and Antiquities of Eyam Wood, William
L. and A. Wilkinson 1903 Derbyshire MATMM:B.219

History and Development of Colliery Ventilation Hill, Alan
Peak District Mines Historical Society 2000 Coal MATMM:B.129

History and Gazetteer of the Lead Mine Soughs of Derbyshire Rieuwert, J.H.
Self – J.H. Rieuwert 1987 Derbyshire

History and Geology of the Manor of Bonsall – Volume 4 N.K.
N.K. N.K. Thesis

History of Appleby-Frodingham Walshaw, G.R.
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co. 1950 Metallurgy MATMM:B.403

History of Blue John Stone Ollerenshaw, Arthur E.
Self Published – Ollerenshaw Derbyshire MATMM:B.207

History of Halkyn Mountain Ellis, Bryn
Helygain 1998 Wales MATMM:B.308

History of Magpie Mine, Sheldon, Derbyshire Willies, L.M.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1971 Derbyshire MATMM:B.517

History of Pindale Mine Medhurst, Alan
Derbyshire MATMM:B.212

History of Sygun Copper Mine Bick, David
Sygun Copper Mine 1987 Wales MATMM:B.309

History of the Cardiganshire Mines from the Earliest Ages to AD 1874 Francis, Absolom
Hilary Bird - Mining Facsimiles 1987 Wales MATMM:B.622

History of the Laws and Customs of the Derbyshire Lead Mines Rieuwert, J.H.
1988 Derbyshire MATMM:B.204

History of the Matlocks Naylor, Peter
Landmark Publishing 2003 Derbyshire MATMM:B.264

History of the Port Phillip and Colonial Gold Mining Company - Clunes Mine Carson, M.J.
Clunes Museum 1999 Foreign MATMM:B.412

History of the Zinc Smelting Industry in Britain Cocks, E.J.
Harrap and Co. 1968 Metallurgy MATMM:B.176

History of Tin Mining and Smelting in Cornwall Barton, D.B.
Cornwall Books 1989 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.293

Hopton-Wood Stone
Hopton Wood Stone Firms Derbyshire MATMM:B.228

Hydrogeology of the Trent River Basin Downing, R.A.
Natural Environmental Research Council 1970 Geology MATMM:B.81

Idrija as a Natural and Anthropogenic Laboratory - Mercury as a Major Pollutant
Miklavcic, Vesna
Mercury Mine Idrija 1996 Pollution MATMM:B.632

Idrijski Rudnik Leskovec, Ivana
Rudnik Zivega Srebra 1995 Foreign MATMM:B.678

IES Yearbook 2010 Silvertant, Jacquo
Institute Europa Subterranea 2010 Mining MATMM:B.192

Illustrated Catalogue of Pumping and Winding Engines of Williams' Perran Foundry N.K.
The Trevithick Society 1989 Devon and Cornwall

Illustrated Encyclopaedia of Minerals and Rocks Kourimsky, J.
The Promotional Reprint Company Ltd. 1992 Geology MATMM:B.68

Illustrated History of Derbyshire Heath, John
Barracuda 1982 Derbyshire MATMM:B.253

Images of Coal Thornes, Robin
H.M.S.O. 1994 Coal MATMM:B.669

In Affectionate Remembrance - The Woodpit Explosion, Haydock Winstanley, Ian
Picks Publishing 1992 Coal MATMM:B.665

In the Bewick Vein - The story of a Northumberland Lead Mine Harley, Susan
Honeycroft Press 1999 North Pennines MATMM:B.335

Index Record for Industrial Sites - Recording the Industrial Heritage
Association for Industrial Archaeology 1993 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.489

Industrial Archaeological Sites of Britain Burton, Anthony
Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1977 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.156

Industrial Archaeology - A policy statement by English Heritage
English Heritage 1995 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.500

Industrial Archaeology in the British Isles Butt, John
Paul Elek 1979 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.151

Industrial Archaeology of Central Southern England Buchanan, C.A.
Batsford 1980 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.153

Industrial Derbyshire Smith, Michael J.
Breedon Books Publishing 2008 Derbyshire MATMM:B.250

Industrial Heritage in the East Midlands n.k.
East Midlands Tourist Board 1981 Industrial Archaeology

Industrial Heritage Vol. 2 no. 1. Keavey, John
The Book House 1993 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.499

Industrial Past - The Industries, Crafts and People of Yesteryear Raistrick, A.
John Hilton, Tonbridge, Kent 1981 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.497

Institution of Mechanical Engineers Proceedings 1880
Institution of Mechanical Engineers 1880 Locked Cupboard MATMM:B.598

Institution of Mechanical Engineers Proceedings 1882
Institution of Mechanical Engineers 1882 Locked Cupboard MATMM:B.597

International Correspondence School - Instruction Manual - Arithmetic
International Correspondence School Coal MATMM:B.84

International Correspondence School - Instruction Manual - Formulae
International Correspondence School Coal MATMM:B.86

International Correspondence School - Instruction Manual - Geological Maps and Sections
International Correspondence School Coal MATMM:B.87

International Correspondence School - Instruction Manual - Mine Surveying Part 1
International Correspondence School Coal MATMM:B.85

International Correspondence School - Instruction Manual - Mine Surveying Part 5
International Correspondence School Coal MATMM:B.93

International Correspondence School - Instruction Manual - Geometrical Drawing
International Correspondence School Coal MATMM:B.83

Introduction to Geophysics - Mantle, Core and Crust Garland, George D.
Saunders 1979 Geology MATMM:B.64

Introduction to Local Natural History Spalding, D.A.
Sheffield City Museums 1967 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.373

Iron Industry of the Weald Cleere, Henry
Leicester University Press 1985 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.614

Iron Moor McFadzean, Alen
Red Earth Publications 1989 Lake District MATMM:B.339

James Watt -Pioneer of the Machine Age Unwin, Richard
Artisan 1991 Biography MATMM:B.362

Jim Puttrell - Pioneer Climber and Cave Explorer Craddock, J.P.
Matador, Troubador Publishing 2009 Biography MATMM:B.363

John Taylor - Mining Entrepreneur and Engineer 1779-1863 Burt, R.
Moorland Publishing Company 1977 Biography MATMM:B.365

Journal of Leeds University Mining Society – Aspects of Fluid Transport of Solid Materials in Pipelines McFarlane, J.
Leeds University 1960 North Pennines MATMM:B.510

Journal of Leeds University Mining Society - Lead Mining in West Yorkshire McFarlane, J.
Leeds University, 1960 North Pennines MATMM:B.510.3

Journal of Leeds University Mining Society – Men, Machines and Management in Coal Mines in the USA McFarlane, J.
Leeds University 1960 North Pennines MATMM:B.510.2

Journal of Leeds University Mining Society – Mine Roadway Supports under Difficult Conditions McFarlane, J.
Leeds University 1960 North Pennines MATMM:B.510.1

Jubilee Exhibition of Early Mining Literature Hawkes, Arthur J.
Wigan Public Libraries 1928 Mining MATMM:B.416

Kent and East Sussex Underground Bradshaw, J.
Meresborough Books 1991 Southern England MATMM:B.704

Kodo Zuroku - Illustrated book on the Smelting of Copper Tsuna, Masuda
Burndy Library 1983 Metallurgy MATMM:B.179

La Grotte de Rochefort Mergeai, Leon
Cercle Culturel et Historique de Rochefort 1965 Caves MATMM:B.650

Lady Isabella
Government Property Trustees 1983 Isle of Man & Salop MATMM:B.425

Lady Isabella
Government Property Trustees 1983 Isle of Man & Salop MATMM:B.487

Lakeland's Mining Heritage - the last 500 years Cameron, Alastair
Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining History Society 2000 Lake District MATMM:B.338

Lambley Viaduct - The History, Decline, and Restoration of a Great Monument Forsythe, Robert
North Pennines Heritage Trust 1998 North Pennines MATMM:B.504

Lancashire and Westmoorland Statistics with The Isle of Man Mineral Statistics 1845- 1913 Burt, R.
University of Exeter 1983 Mineral Statistics MATMM:B.596

Lancashire Mining Disasters 1835- 1910 Nadin, Jack
Wharnccliffe Books 2006 Coal MATMM:B.662

Land Commission Act Seward, Guy
Charles Knight 1967 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.372

Landmark Visitors Guide - Peak District Porter, Lindsey
Landmark 1998 Derbyshire MATMM:B.268

Landmarks in English Industrial History Warner, George Townsend
Blackie and Son 1928 Miscellaneous

Lathkill Dale: Its Mines and Miners Rieuwerts, J.H.
Moorland Publishing 1973 Derbyshire MATMM:B.239

Lathkill Dale: Its Mines and Miners Rieuwerts, J.H.
Moorland Publishing 1973 Derbyshire MATMM:B.240

Lathkill Dale, Derbyshire: Its Mines and Miners Rieuwerts, J.H.
Landmark Publishing 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.241

Laws and Customs of the Mines within the Wapentake of Wirkworth (1644) George Hopkinson
Thos. Forman and Sons Ltd. 1948 Locked Cupboard

Laxey Mines Trail Cowin, Frank
Manx Conservation Council 1973 Isle of Man MATMM:B.610

Lead and Lead Mining Willies, Lynn
Shire Publications Ltd. 1982 Mining MATMM:B.141

Lead and Lead Mining in Derbyshire Stokes, Arthur H.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1964 Mining MATMM:B.131

Lead and Lead Mining in Derbyshire Stokes, Arthur H.
Peak District Mining Historical Society 1996 Derbyshire MATMM:B.237

Lead and Zinc Ores of Northumberland and Alston Moor Smith, Stanley
HMSO 1923 Geology MATMM:B.35

Lead and Zinc Ores in the Carboniferous Rocks of North Wales Smith, Bernard
HMSO 1921 Geology MATMM:B.13

Lead and Zinc Ores in the Pre-Carboniferous Rocks of West Shropshire and North Wales
Smith, Bernard
HMSO 1922 Geology MATMM:B.08

Lead and Zinc Ores in the Pre-Carboniferous Rocks of West Shropshire and North Wales
Eastwood, T.
HMSO 1922 Geology MATMM:B.34

Lead and Zinc Ores of Durham, Yorkshire and Derbyshire plus Isle of Man Carruthers, R.G.
HMSO 1923 Geology MATMM:B.07

Lead and Zinc Ores of Northumberland and Alston Moor Smith, Stanley
HMSO 1923 Geology MATMM:B.12

Lead and Zinc Ores of the Lake District Eastwood, T.
HMSO 1921 Geology MATMM:B.33

Lead and Zinc: The Mining District of North Cardiganshire and West Montgomeryshire
Jones, M.T.
HMSO 1922 Geology MATMM:B.10

Lead in the Veins
Parishioners of Great Hucklow 2009 Derbyshire MATMM:B.231

Lead in Water Houston
H.M.S.O. 1903 Pollution MATMM:B.378

Lead Mine Affected Landscape of the Peak District Barnatt, John
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1995 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.437

Lead Mine Related Landscape of the Peak District
Part 1 -Smelting Sites, Fuel Sources and Communications Barnatt, John
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1996 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.438

Lead Mine Related Landscape of the Peak District
Part 1 - Smelting Sites, Fuel Sources and Communications Barnatt, John
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1996 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.439

Lead Mine Related Landscape of the Peak District
Part 2 - Settlement, Population and Miner/Farmers Barnatt, John
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1996 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.441

Lead Mine Related Landscape of the Peak District
Part 2 - Settlement, Population and Miner/Farmers – Appendices Barnatt, John
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1996 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.440

Lead Miner's Heyday Slack, Ron
Ron Slack 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.687

Lead Miner's Heyday - the great days of mining in Wirksworth and the Low Peak of Derbyshire Slack, Ron
self published – Slack 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.247

Lead Miners of the Northern Pennines Hunt, C.J.
Davis Books Ltd. 1984 North Pennines MATMM:B.322

Lead Mines of Bonsall Moor Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1997 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.442

Lead Mines within the Liberties of Elton, Middleton-by-Youlgrave, Gratton and Smerrill Grange Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1999 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.444

Lead Mines within Winster Liberty Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1999 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.445

Lead Mining - an Introduction Goodhart, J.S.
Dalesman Publishing Company 1985 Mining MATMM:B.140

Lead Mining in Derbyshire in the Mid Nineteenth Century Fuller, Joan G.
University of Nottingham 1965 Derbyshire MATMM:B.224

Lead Mining in Derbyshire; History, Development and Drainage 1: Castleton to the River Wye Rieuwert, J.H.
Landmark Publishing 2007 Derbyshire MATMM:B.242

Lead Mining in Derbyshire; History, Development and Drainage 2: Millers Dale to Alport and Dovedale Rieuwert, J.H.
Landmark Publishing 2008 Derbyshire MATMM:B.243

Lead Mining in Derbyshire; History, Development and Drainage 3: Elton to the Via Gellia Rieuwert, J.H.
Landmark Publishing 2010 Derbyshire MATMM:B.397

Lead Mining in Derbyshire: History, Development and Drainage 4: The Area south of the Via Gellia Rieuwert, J.H.
PDMHS 2012 Derbyshire

Lead Mining in Hartington, Cold Eaton, Newton Grange and Thorpe, Together with Notes Relating to the Mining of Iron, Copper, Zinc, Manganese and other Economic Minerals
Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2008 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.453

Lead Mining in Swaledale Fawcett, Edward R.
Faust Publishing Co. Ltd. 1985 North Pennines MATMM:B.331

Lead Mining in the Matlock District of Derbyshire Wright, W.S.
Cheshire College of Education 1973 Theses MATMM:B.461

Lead Mining in the Mid-Pennines Raistrick, A.
D. Bradford Barton 1973 North Pennines

Lead Mining in the Mid-Pennines: The Mines of Nidderdale, Wharfedale, Airedale, Ribblesdale and Bowland Raistrick, Arthur
D. Bradford Barton 1973 North Pennines and Yorkshire

Lead Mining in the Peak District Ford, Trevor D.
Peak Planning Board 1968 Derbyshire MATMM:B.235

Lead Mining in the Peak District Ford, Trevor D.
Peak Planning Board 1975 Derbyshire MATMM:B.236

Lead Mining in the Peak District Ford, T.D.
Landmark Publishing 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.245

Lead Mining in the Peak District Ford, T.D.
Peak Park Joint Planning Board 1983 Derbyshire MATMM:B.246

Lead Mining in Wales Lewis, W.J.
University of Wales Press 1967 Wales MATMM:B.301

Lead Mining Landscapes of the North Pennines Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty Forbes, Ian
Durham County Council 2003 North Pennines MATMM:B.320

Lead Mining Remains on Bradwell Moor Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 1998 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.443

Lead, Zinc, Copper and Nickel Ores of Scotland Wilson, G.V.
HMSO 1921 Geology MATMM:B.11

Leek and Manifold Valley Light Railway Manifold
D. Bradford Barton 1965 Derbyshire MATMM:B.273

Lewis Morris and the Cardiganshire Mines Bick, David
The National Library of Wales 1994 Wales MATMM:B.305

Liberties and Customs of the Lead Mines within the Wapentake of Wirksworth Manlove, Edward
Derbyshire Museums Service 1988 Derbyshire MATMM:B.215

Life and Work of the Northern Lead Miner Raistrick, Arthur
Alan Sutton 1990 North Pennines MATMM:B.316

Life and Work of the Northern Lead Miner Raistrick, A. and Roberts, A.
Beamish and NMRS 1984 North Pennines and Yorkshire

Limekilns of the North Pennines Robertson, Alastair
North Pennines Heritage Trust 1999 North Pennines MATMM:B.505

Limestone and Dolomite resources of the country around Wirksworth, Derbyshire Cox, F.C.
H.M.S.O. 1980 Geology MATMM:B.76

Limestone and Dolomite resources of the Peak District of Derbyshire and Staffordshire Harrison, D.J.
H.M.S.O. 1985 Geology MATMM:B.77

Limestone and Dolomite resources of the Peak District of Derbyshire and Staffordshire Haslam, H.W.
British Geological Survey 1990 Geology MATMM:B.78

Limestone Resources - Bakewell, Derbyshire SK 26 Bridge, D. McC.
H. M. S. O. 1981 Geology MATMM:B.385

Limestone Resources - Buxton, Derbyshire SK 07 Harrison, D.J.
H. M. S. O. 1981 Geology MATMM:B.386

Limestone Resources: North and West of Ashbourne, Derbyshire SK 15 Bridge, D. McC.
H. M. S. O. 1983 Geology MATMM:B.383

Limestone Resources - Procedures for the assessment of limestone Resources Cox, F.C.
H. M. S. O. 1981 Geology MATMM:B.387

Limestone Resources - Tideswell, Derbyshire SK 17 Gatliff, R.W.
H. M. S. O. 1982 Geology MATMM:B.384

Limestones and Caves of North-West England Waltham, A.C.
David and Charles for the B.C.R.A. 1974 Caves MATMM:B.624

List of Memoirs, Maps, Sections etc. Geological Survey of Great Britain
HMSO 1931 Geology MATMM:B.37

Lives of the Engineers - the Steam Engine, Boulton and Watt Smiles, Samuel
John Murray 1878 Biography MATMM:B.364

Magpie Lead Mine Willies, Lynn
Peak District Mining Museum 1979 Derbyshire MATMM:B.424

Magpie Mine, Sheldon, Derbyshire Brown, Ivor J.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1967 Derbyshire MATMM:B.523

Magpie Mine, Sheldon, Derbyshire Brown, Ivor J.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1967 Derbyshire MATMM:B.524

Magpie Mine, Sheldon, Derbyshire Brown, Ivor J.
Peak District Mines Historical Society 1971 Derbyshire MATMM:B.525

Magpie Mine, Sheldon: A Chronology and the Geology of Magpie Mine Brown, Ivor J.
Peak District Mines Historical Society Derbyshire MATMM:B.208

Maiden Rake, Heath Bush and the Calverstones Mines Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1991 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.429

Maintenance and Repair of Natural Stone Nijland, Timo J.
Heron 2009 Quarries MATMM:B.636

Management Plan for the Caves and Mines of Masson Hill near Matlock, Derbyshire Webb, David
Derbyshire Caving Association 1999 Caves MATMM:B.727

Manors and Families of Derbyshire Naylor, Peter
Hall and Sons 1984 Derbyshire MATMM:B.211

Matlock and the Upper Derwent Valley Spencer, Brian
Moorland Publishing Company 1975 Derbyshire MATMM:B.210

Matthew Boulton Bicentenary Celebrations
Birmingham City Council 2009 Biography MATMM:B.467

Mawstone Mine Disaster McCloy, Andrew
Bugle 2007 Derbyshire MATMM:B.217

Men of Swaledale Cooper, Edmund
Dalesman Books 1960 North Pennines MATMM:B.616

Metal Mines of North Wales Williams, C.J.
Charter Publications 1980 Wales MATMM:B.302

Metal Mines of North Wales Williams, C.J.
Bridge Books 1997 Wales MATMM:B.303

Metal Mines of North Wales Williams, C.J.
Charter Publications 1980 Wales MATMM:B.717

Metal Mining in Upland Ceredigion – A Guide to the History and Protection of our Metal Mining Heritage
Cambrian Archaeology 2007 Wales

Metalliferous Mine Surveying Winiberg, Frederick
Mine Publications Ltd. 1935 Mining MATMM:B.643

Metalliferous Mines of Wales Rees, D, Morgan
Amgueddfa 1997 Wales MATMM:B.304

Metalliferous Mines Research Group Report Heald, D.
Metalliferous Mines Research Group 1974 Derbyshire MATMM:B.475

Metallurgy of White Metal Scrap and Residues Thews, Edmund Richard
Chapman and Hall 1930 Locked cupboard

Metallurgy: Vol. 1 Part 1 Fuel; Fire-Clays Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.169

Metallurgy: Vol. 1 part 2 Fuel; Fire-clays; Copper, Zinc and Brass Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.170

Metallurgy: Vol. 2 Part 1 Properties of Iron; Iron Ores; Direct Reduction Processes Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.171

Metallurgy: Vol. 2 part 2 Iron; Steel Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.172

Metallurgy: Vol. 2 part 3 Iron; Steel Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.173

Metallurgy: Vol. 3 part 1 Lead Desilverization Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.174

Metallurgy: Vol. 3 part 2 Lead Percy, John
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.175

Metals and Alloys
Louis Cassier Co. Ltd. 1949 Metallurgy MATMM:B.167

Methodism in the Dales Charlton, Evelyn M.
North Pennines Heritage Trust 1998 North Pennines MATMM:B.503

Midland Valley of Scotland Cameron, I.B.
HMSO 1985 Geology MATMM:B.55

Militancy of British Miners Allen, V.A.
Moor Press 1981 Coal MATMM:B.114

Millclose -The Mine that Drowned Willies, Lynn
Scarthin Books 1989 Derbyshire MATMM:B.238

Millclose -The Mine that Drowned Willies, Lynn
Scarthin Books 1989 Derbyshire MATMM:B.421

Mineral Statistics for the year 1853 and 1854 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1855 Geology MATMM:B.16

Mineral Statistics for the year 1855 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1856 Geology MATMM:B.17

Mineral Statistics for the year 1856 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1857 Geology MATMM:B.18

Mineral Statistics for the year 1859 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1860 Geology MATMM:B.15

Mineral Statistics for the year 1860 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1861 Geology MATMM:B.19

Mineral Statistics for the year 1861 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1862 Geology MATMM:B.20

Mineral Statistics for the year 1861 –Appendix Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1862 Geology MATMM:B.21

Mineral Statistics for the year 1864 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1865 Geology MATMM:B.22

Mineral Statistics for the year 1865 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1866 Geology MATMM:B.23

Mineral Statistics for the year 1866 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1867 Geology MATMM:B.24

Mineral Statistics for the year 1867 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1868 Geology MATMM:B.25

Mineral Statistics for the year 1869 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1870 Geology MATMM:B.26

Mineral Statistics for the year 1870 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1872 Geology MATMM:B.27

Mineral Statistics for the year 1871 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1872 Geology MATMM:B.28

Mineral Statistics for the year 1877 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1878 Geology MATMM:B.29

Mineral Statistics for the year 1879 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1880 Geology MATMM:B.30

Mineral Statistics for the year 1879 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1880 Geology MATMM:B.382

Mineral Statistics for the year 1880 Hunt, Robert
HMSO 1881 Geology MATMM:B.31

Minerals in Industry Jones, W.R.
Penguin Books 1955 Geology MATMM:B.63

Minerals of the English Lake District – Caldbeck Fells Cooper, M.F. and Stanley, C.J.
Natural History Museum Publications 1990 Lake District

Miners Flame Light Book, The Pohs, Henry A.
Flame Publishing Company 1995 Mining

Miners in Crisis and War Arnot, Page R.
Allen and Unwin 1961 Coal MATMM:B.112

Miners One Union, One Industry Arnot, Page R.
Allen and Unwin 1979 Coal MATMM:B.113

Mines and Minerals of Mid-Wales Jones, J.A.
Jones & Moreton 1977 Wales MATMM:B.719

Mines and Miners of Cornwall 11. St Agnes-Perranporth Jenkin, A.K. Hamilton
Truro Bookshop 1962 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.280

Mines and Miners of Swaledale Raistrick, Arthur
The Dalesman Publishing Company 1955 North Pennines MATMM:B.330

Mines and Miners on Malham Moor Raistrick, Arthur
George Kelsall 1983 North Pennines MATMM:B.329

Mines and Mining in the English Lake District Postlethwaite, John
Michael Moon 1983 Lake District

Mines and Mining in the English Lake District Postlethwaite, John
Michael Moon 1987 Lake District MATMM:B.629

Mines and Miners of Goathland, Beckihole and Greenend, The Wainwright, Peter
Peter Tuffs 1996 North Pennines and Yorkshire

Mines and t'Miners – A History of Lead Mining in Airedale, Wharfedale and Nidderdale
Dickinson, J.M.
Self Published 1984 North Pennines and Yorkshire

Mines of Cardiganshire Burt, Roger
University of Exeter Wales MATMM:B.306

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 1 - Llanrwst Mine and its Neighbours Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1989 Wales

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 2 – The Hafna Mine, Llanrwst and some early Ventures in Gwydyr Nant Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1990 Wales

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 3 - Parc Mine, Llanrwst and Adjacent Setts
Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1991 Wales MATMM:B.718

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 4 – Aberllyn Mine, Bettws-y-Coed and Adjacent Setts
Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1992 Wales

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 5 – Coed Mawr Pool, Cyffty and other Mines in South West Gwydyr Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1993 Wales

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 6 - Pandora and other Mines in North West Gwydyr
Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1995 Wales

Mines of the Gwydyr Forest Part 7 – Llanrwst: Coed Gwydyr and Cae Coch: Llangelynin: Trecastell and Derwen Deg Bennett, John & Vernon, Rob.
Gwydyr Mines Publications 1997 Wales

Mines of the Lake District Fells Adams, John
Dalesman Books 1988 Lake District MATMM:B.628

Mines of Wales Spargo, Thomas
Simon Hughes 1975 Wales MATMM:B.299

Mines within the Liberties of Flagg, Monyash and Ashford Southside Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2003 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.449

Mines within the Liberties of Taddington, Blackwell, Chelmorton and part of Flagg
Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2001 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.448

Mines within the Liberty of Ashford Northside Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2004 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.450

Mines within the Liberty of Stoney Middleton, including Water Grove Mine, lying partly in Eyam and Ashford Northside Liberties Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2007 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.452

Mines within the Liberty of Wensley Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2000 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.447

Mines within the Lordships or Liberties of Calver, Hassop and Rowland Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2005 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.451

Mining: An International History Temple, John
Ernest Benn Limited 1972 Foreign

Mining Engineers' Handbook Volume 1 Peele, Robert
John Wiley and Sons 1948 Reference MATMM:B.640

Mining Engineers' Handbook Volume 2 Peele, Robert
John Wiley and Sons 1948 Reference MATMM:B.641

Mining for Metals in Wales North, F.J.
National Museum of Wales 1962 Wales MATMM:B.300

Mining for Metals in Wales North, F.J.
National Museum of Wales 1962 Wales MATMM:B.620

Mining in a Medieval Landscape -The Royal Silver Mines of the Tamar Valley Rippon, Stephen
University of Exeter Press 2009 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.297

Mining in Cornwall Vol. 1 Trounson, J.H.
Moorland Publishing Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.294

Mining in Cornwall 1850-1960 volume 2 Trounson, J.
Moorland Publishing Co. Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.287

Mining in Cornwall Vol. 2 The County Explored Trounson, J.H.
Tempus 1999 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.295

Mining in Cumbria - A Bibliography Weir, Helen
Northern Mine Research Society 1989 Lake District MATMM:B.408

Mining in Cumbria - A Bibliography Weir, Helen
Northern Mine Research Society 1989 Lake District MATMM:B.409

Mining in the Lake Counties Shaw, W.T.
Dalesman Publishing Company 1970 Lake District MATMM:B.344

Mining Mathematics - Senior Course Forrest, S.N.
Edward Arnold 1958 Coal MATMM:B.107

Mining Sites in Cornwall and South West Devon Atkinson, Barry
Dyllansow Truran 1988 Devon and Cornwall

Mining within the Lordship or Liberty of Tideswell Rieuwert, James H.
Peak Park Archaeology Service 2008 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.454

Mining Year Book 1960 Skinner, Walter
Skinner, Walter 1960 Mining MATMM:B.642

Mit dem Salz durch die Jahrtausende Emons, Hans-Heinz
VEB Deutscher Verlag Fur Grundstoffindustrie 1986 Foreign MATMM:B.185

'Mongst Mines and Miners Burrow, J.C.
Bradford Barton 1965 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.609

Monuments Protection Programme – The Copper Industry David Cranstone
English Heritage 1993 English Heritage Monuments Protection

Monuments Protection Programme – The Zinc Industry David Cranstone
English Heritage 1993 English Heritage Monuments Protection

Monuments Protection Programme – The Arsenic Industry David Cranstone
English Heritage 1993 English Heritage Monuments Protection

Monuments Protection Programme – Minor Metals and Vein Minerals David Cranstone
English Heritage 1993 English Heritage Monuments Protection

Monuments Protection Programme – Lime, Cement and Plaster Industries Lancaster Univ.
Archaeological Unit
English Heritage 1996 English Heritage Monuments Protection

Monuments Protection Programme – The Quarrying Industry Lancaster Univ. Archaeological Unit
English Heritage 1996 English Heritage Monuments Protection

Most Valiant of Men Leigh, Fred
S.B. Publications 1993 Coal MATMM:B.656

Murder of a Landscape – The California Farmer-Smelter War 1897-1916 Bloom, Khaled J.
University of Oklahoma 2010 Foreign

Murders in the Winnats Pass Henderson, Mark
Amberley 2010 Derbyshire MATMM:B.395

Museum Deutsches Bergbau- Museum Bochum Conrad, Hans Gunter
Westermann 1979 Foreign MATMM:B.675

NAMHO Mining Heritage Guide Vernon, R.W.
National Association of Mining History Organisations 1997 Reference MATMM:B.410

NAMHO Mining Heritage Guide Vernon, R.W.
National Association of Mining History Organisations 1997 Reference MATMM:B.488

Nature and Origin of Coal and Coal Seams Raistrick, A.
English Universities Press 1952 Coal MATMM:B.108

Neath Abbey and the Industrial Revolution Ince, Laurence
Tempus 2001 Wales MATMM:B.310

Nent Force Level and Brewery Shaft Wilkinson, Peter
North Pennines Heritage Trust 2001 North Pennines MATMM:B.700

Newcomen Engine in the West of England, The Rogers, K.H.
Moonraker Press 1976 Devon and Cornwall

North Derbyshire Collieries Bower, Alan
Reflections of a Bygone Age 1993 Coal MATMM:B.659

North Wales Smith, Bernard
HMSO 1961 Geology MATMM:B.47

North York Moors Raistrick, Arthur
HMSO 1969 North Pennines MATMM:B.617

Northern Caves Volume 3 Ingleborough Brook, A.
Dalesman Publishing Company Ltd. 1975 Caves MATMM:B.357

Northern Dale Mines Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1991 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.431

Northumberland National Park – Geodiversity Audit and Action Plan N.K.
British Geological Survey 2007 Geology

Northumberland - Newstan 1887- 1987 100 Years of Coal Mining Tonks, Ed.
Elcom Collieries 1987 Coal MATMM:B.667

O'er Back and on the Hillock : Reminiscences of the Dale and Greenhill, Wirksworth Doxey, Jack
Derbyshire Museum Service 1989 Derbyshire MATMM:B.256

Official Guide - the Hope Valley
The Home Publishing Company Derbyshire MATMM:B.206

Old Copper Mines of Snowdonia Bick, David
Pound House 1985 Wales MATMM:B.307

Old Copper Mines of Snowdonia Bick, David
The Pound House 1982 Wales MATMM:B.716

Old Cornish Bridges and Streams Henderson, Charles
Bradford Barton Ltd. 1972 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.712

Operating Handbook of Mineral Underground Mining E/MJ Sisselman, Robert
E/MJ Mining Informational Services 1978 Engineering

Ossiferous Cave at Langwith Mullins, E.H.
1913 Caves MATMM:B.345

Outline of Historical Geology Wells, A.K.
Thomas Murby & Co. 1960 Geology MATMM:B.601

Parkside Colliery Simm, Geoff
Geoff Simm 1994 Coal MATMM:B.670

Paupers Venture, Childrens Fortune Slack, Ron.
Scarthin Books 1986 Derbyshire MATMM:B.259

Peak Cavern Woodall, Brian
Brian Woodall Caves MATMM:B.354

Peak District Simpson, I.M.
Unwin 1982 Geology MATMM:B.69

Peak District
Ward Lock Derbyshire MATMM:B.267

Peak District Edwards, K.C.
Collins 1962 Derbyshire MATMM:B.269

Peak District Simpson, I.M.
Unwin 1982 Geology MATMM:B.379

Peak District Access and Rigging Guide 2012 Derbyshire Caving Association
Derbyshire Caving Association 2012 Caving

Peak District from Above Hawkes, Jason
Myriad Books Ltd. 2002 Oversize Drawer MATMM:B.400

Peak District Mining and Quarrying Willies, Lynn
Tempus Publishing 1999 Derbyshire MATMM:B.232

Peak District National Park Annual Report 1979-1980
Peak District National Park 1980 Derbyshire Reports

Peak National Park Annual Report 1994-1995
Peak National Park 1995 Derbyshire Reports

Peakland Lead Mines and Miners Parker, Harry M. and Willies, L.
Moorland Publishing 1979 Derbyshire MATMM:B.423

Peakland Roads and Trackways Dodd, A.E.
Landmark 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.271

Pennine Lead Miner - Eric Richardson of Nenthead Mitchell, W.R.
The Dalesman Publishing Co. 1979 North Pennines MATMM:B.323

Pennine Way Oldham, Kenneth
Dalesman Books 1982 North Pennines MATMM:B.321

Pennines and Adjacent Areas Edwards, W.
HMSO 1954 Geology MATMM:B.46

Percy's Metallurgy 1861-1880
De Archaeologische Pers 1860 Metallurgy MATMM:B.168

Personlichkeit und Wirken fur den Bergbau des 17. Jahrhunderts Rosler, Balthasar
VEB Deutscher Verlag Fur Grundstoffindustrie 1980 Foreign MATMM:B.187

Physical Geography Principles and Applications Oliver, John E.
Duxbury Press 1979 Geology MATMM:B.67

Pits : A Pictorial Record of Mining in Barnsley Threlkeld, John
Wharcliffe Publishing Ltd. 2001 Coal MATMM:B.127

Pleistocene Mammalian Fauna of Dove Holes, Derbyshire Spencer, H.E.P.
Geological Survey 1974 Geology MATMM:B.390

Politics of Social Conflict: The Peak Country 1520 – 1770 Wood, Andy
Cambridge Univ. Press 1999 Derbyshire

Pollution Control for Secondary Lead Production
Hatch Associates Ltd. 1993 Pollution MATMM:B.407

- Portrait of Cornwall** Berry, Claude
Robert Hale Ltd. 1963 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.283
- Practical Coal-Mining Vol. 1** Boulton, W.S.
Gresham Publishing Company 1908 Coal MATMM:B.94
- Practical Coal-Mining Vol. 2** Boulton, W.S.
Gresham Publishing Company 1908 Coal MATMM:B.95
- Practical Coal-Mining Vol. 3** Boulton, W.S.
Gresham Publishing Company 1908 Coal MATMM:B.96
- Practical Coal-Mining Vol. 4** Boulton, W.S.
Gresham Publishing Company 1908 Coal MATMM:B.97
- Practical Coal-Mining Vol. 5** Boulton, W.S.
Gresham Publishing Company 1908 Coal MATMM:B.98
- Practical Coal-Mining Vol. 6** Boulton, W.S.
Gresham Publishing Company 1909 Coal MATMM:B.99
- Prehistoric Flint Mines** Holgate, Robin
Shire Publications Ltd. 1991 Mining MATMM:B.136
- Pre-Industrial England** Patten, John
Dawson 1979 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.374
- Principal Mines and Veins SW from Dirlow Rake Head** Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1991 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.428
- Procedures in Coal Mining Geology**
National Coal Board - Mining Department 1984 Coal MATMM:B.109
- Prospector's Handbook to Radioactive Mineral Deposits** Davidson, C.F.
HMSO 1949 Geology MATMM:B.56
- Pumps and Pumping Machinery Part 1** Colyer, Frederick
Spon 1892 Coal MATMM:B.110
- Pumps and Pumping Machinery Part 2** Colyer, Frederick
Spon 1887 Coal MATMM:B.111
- Quarries of England and Wales** Stanier, Peter
Twelveheads Press 1995 Quarries MATMM:B.635
- Randfontein Estates** Hocking, Anthony
Hollard, South Africa 1986 Foreign MATMM:B.679
- Red Hills** Kelly, Dave
Red Earth Publications 1994 Lake District MATMM:B.343
- Regions of the British Isles - North England** Smailes, A.E.
Thomas Nelson and Sons Ltd. 1961 North Pennines MATMM:B.317
- Report on Abandoned Mineral Workings and Possible Surface Instability Problems** Morris, C.H.
County of Cleveland Department of County Surveyor and Engineer 1982 Engineering MATMM:B.685
- Riber Mine** Greenough, G.B.
Derbyshire Stone Ltd. 1967 Derbyshire MATMM:B.216
- Riber Mine** Greenough, G.B.
Derbyshire Stone Ltd. 1967 Derbyshire MATMM:B.526
- Riches Beneath our Feet: How Mining Shaped Britain** Coyle, Geoff.
Oxford University Press 2010 Mining MATMM:B.137
- Rise and Progress of Quartz Mining at Clunes**
Special Reporter of the Star 1999 Foreign MATMM:B.413
- River of Tears** West, Richard
Earth Island Ltd. 1972 Foreign MATMM:B.181
- Rock and Mineral Collecting in Britain** Rodgers, Peter R.
Faber and Faber 1979 Geology MATMM:B.57
- Rock Solid - Britain's Most Ancient Heritage** Grayson, Anna
Natural History Museum 1992 Geology MATMM:B.66
- Rocks and Scenery of the Peak District** Ford, Trevor D.
Landmark Publishing 2002 Geology MATMM:B.70
- Roman Pigs of Lead from Derbyshire - recent dating evidence from the Mendips** Cockerton, R.W.P.
Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc. 1959 Derbyshire MATMM:B.226
- Roman Pigs of Lead from Derbyshire - recent dating evidence from the Mendips** Cockerton, R.W.P.
Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc. 1959 Derbyshire MATMM:B.227
- Rookhope's Landscape Legacies** Bowes, Peter
North Pennines Heritage Trust 1996 North Pennines MATMM:B.506
- Rutley's Elements of Mineralogy** Read, H.H.
Murby & Co. 1970 Geology MATMM:B.75
- Salt Industry of the River Tees, The** Tomlin, David M.
Peter Tuffs 1996 North Pennines and Yorkshire
- San Juan Legacy – Life in the Mining Camps** Smith, Duane A.
University of New Mexico 2009 Foreign
- Sandstone Caves of Nottingham** Waltham, Tony
Mercian Geologist 1992 Caves MATMM:B.355
- Sandstone Caves of Nottingham** Waltham, Tony
East Midlands Geological Society 1996 Caves MATMM:B.356
- Sarjeant Collection - North Midlands Minerals** Edgar, A.
Stoke on Trent City Museum and Art Gallery 1985 Geology MATMM:B.515
- Scotland: The Northern Highlands** Phemister, J.
HMSO 1948 Geology MATMM:B.45
- Secret Underground Cities** McCamley, N.J.
Pen and Sword Military 2005 Caves MATMM:B.358

- Sedimentary Ores Ancient and Modern** James, Clifford H.
University of Leicester 1974 Geology MATMM:B.401
- Shafts of Light - Mining Art in the Great Northern Coalfield** McManners, Robert
Gemini Productions 2002 Coal MATMM:B.663
- Shale Oil – A History of the Industry in the Lothians** Hutton, Guthrie
Stenlake Publishing 2010 Mining
- Shepherd Wheel 1584-1984**
Sheffield City Museum Publication 1984 Derbyshire MATMM:B.498
- Shropshire Geology: An Outline of the Tectonic History** Dineley, D.L.
University of Bristol 1960 Geology MATMM:B.611
- Shropshire Lead Mines** Brook, Fred
Moorland Publishing Co. 1973 Isle of Man and Salop MATMM:B.314
- Shuttleworth Documents, Hathersage Hall**
Great Hucklow Village Society 2010 Reference MATMM:B.729
- Silbererzbergdau Memmendorf** Weinhold, Alexander
Technische Univeritat Bergakademie Freiberg 2009 Foreign
- Sixteen Tons of Clunes Gold** Woodland, John
Clunes Museum 2001 Foreign MATMM:B.414
- Slate from Coniston** Cameron, Alastair
Cumbria Amenity Trust Mining Hist. Soc. 1996 Lake District
- Slate Industry** Williams, Merfyn
Shire Publications Ltd. 1991 Wales MATMM:B.311
- Smelting of Lead Ores in Reverbertatory Furnaces as Performed in Great Britain**
Coste, Pierre-Leon
De Archaeologische Pers 1830 Metallurgy MATMM:B.177
- Snailbeach Lead Mine, Shropshire** Pearce, Adrian
Shropshire Mines Trust 2008 Isle of Man and Salop MATMM:B.313
- Snowdonia - Ancient Trackways, Roman Roads, Packhorse Trails** Maddern, Ralph
Focus Publications 1980 Wales MATMM:B.618
- South Crofty Old Workings** Deakin, P.R.
Penherrick Publications 1999 Devon & Cornwall MATMM:B.697
- South of Scotland** Greig, D.C.
HMSO 1971 Geology MATMM:B.51
- South Wales** George, T. Neville
HMSO 1970 Geology MATMM:B.50
- South Yorkshie Collieries** Goodchild, J.
Tempus Publishing Ltd. 2001 Coal MATMM:B.126
- South-West England** Edmonds, E.A.
HMSO 1969 Geology MATMM:B.49
- Special Reports on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain Vol. IV Fluorspar** Gallois, R.W.
HMSO 1917 Geology MATMM:B.737
- Speculum Metallurgie Politissimum**
VEB Deutscher Verlag Fur Grundstoffindustrie 1700 Foreign MATMM:B.188
- Speleological Abstracts No. 5**
The British Speleological Association 1969 Caves MATMM:B.417
- St Just - An Archaeological Survey of the Mining District: Vol. 1 Survey and Management**
Sharpe, Adam
Cornwall Archaeology Unit 1992 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.290
- St Just - An Archaeological Survey of the Mining District: Vol. 2 Site Descriptions**
Sharpe, Adam
Cornwall Archaeology Unit 1992 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.291
- St Just Mining District** Noall, Cyril
D. Bradford Barton Ltd. 1973 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.289
- Stannary Law** Pennington, Robert R.
David and Charles 1973 Devon and Cornwall
- Stannary Tales - The Shady Side of Mining** Brooke, Justin
Twelveheads Press 1980 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.282
- Stationary Steam Engines in Great Britain** Bowden, Colin
Bowden, Colin 1979 Mining MATMM:B.135
- Steam Engine in Industry 1** Watkins, George
Moorland Publishing 1978 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.157
- Steam Engine in Industry 2** Watkins, George
Moorland Publishing 1979 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.158
- Steam Engine of Thomas Newcomen** Rolt, L.T.C.
Moorland Publishing 1977 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.159
- Story of Speedwell Cavern** Ford, Trevor D.
Derbyshire MATMM:B.201
- Strata Control Investigations at the Stanton Mine, Scunthorpe** Whittaker, B.N.
University of Nottingham 1977 Theses MATMM:B.639
- Structure and Genesis of the South Pennine Orefield** Quirk, David G.
Leicester University 1987 Theses MATMM:B.459
- Stuart Derbyshire** Childs, Joy
Hall and Sons 1986 Derbyshire MATMM:B.220
- Study of Contamination of Agricultural Soils by past Lead Mining and Smelting Activities in the Southern Peak District** Merry, Graeme
unpublished 1988 Theses MATMM:B.530

Study of the Capital Formation and Working Conditions in the Wirksworth Lead Mines 1700-1900

Gould, Robert
Leicester University 1975 Theses MATMM:B.460

Subterranean Britain – Aspects of Underground Archaeology

Crawford, Harriet
John Baker 1979 Caves MATMM:B.359

Swaledale – Its Mines and Smelt Mills

Gill, Mike
Landmark Publishing 2004 North Pennines and Yorkshire

Swaledale – Portrait of a North Yorkshire Mining Community

Hardy, John
Frank Peters (Printers) Limited 1998 North Pennines

Sygun Copper Mine, Beddgelert Snowdonia

Sygun Copper Mine Wales MATMM:B.619

Technical and Organisational Development of the Derbyshire Lead Mining Industry in the

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries

Willies, Lynn
Leicester University 1980 Theses MATMM:B.455

Technical History of the Drainage of the Derbyshire Lead Mines

Rieuwerts, James Hendrik
Leicester University 1981 Theses MATMM:B.456

Technische Univeritat Bergakademie Freiberg and the United States

No Author
Technische Univeritat Bergakademie Freiberg 2005 Foreign

The 1926 Miners' Lockout

Barron, Hester
Oxford University Press 2010 Coal

The Archaeology of Class War – The Colorado Coalfield Strike of 1913-4

Larkin, Karin & McGuire, Randall H.
University Press of California 2009 Foreign

The Brooke-Taylor Collection

Derbyshire Record Office Reference MATMM:B.477

The Condition of the Working Class in England

Engels, Frederick
Oxford World Classics 2009 Miscellaneous

The Cromford Canal Portal to Portal

Greenwood, Des.
Des. Greenwood 2003 Derbyshire MATMM:B.691

The Cromford Guide

Bayles, Freda
Scarthin Books 1994 Derbyshire MATMM:B.693

The Decline of Cornish Tin Mining 1870 – 1920

Robson, M.A.N.
Unpublished Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.288

The Derbyshire Lead Industry in the Sixteenth Century

Kiernan, David
Derbyshire Record Society 1989 Derbyshire MATMM:B.244

The Elements of Field Geology

Himus, G.W. and Sweeting, G.S.
University Tutorial Press 1959 Geology

The Durham and Northumberland Mineral Statistics 1845- 1913

Burt, R.
University of Exeter 1983 Mineral Statistics MATMM:B.594

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – General Interpretation of the 2008 Archaeological Survey of

Surface Features Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – Deep Ecton and Salts Level Underground Survey – Catalogue,

Appendices, Glossary, Bibliography Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – Clayton Mine Underground Survey – Interpretation Report and

Catalogue Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – The Lumb and the New Trial (Fly Mine) Underground Survey –

Interpretive Report and Catalogue Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – Deep Ecton and Salts Level Underground Survey –

Interpretation Report Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – East Ecton Mine Underground Survey - Interpretative Report

and Catalogue Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – Archaeological Survey of the Deep Ecton Mine Powder House

– Interpretation Report and Catalogue Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – Archaeological Survey of the Boulton and Watt Engine House

– Interpretation Report and Catalogue Barnatt, John and Whitehead, William
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – Catalogue, Appendices, Glossary and Bibliography of the

Archaeological Survey of Surface Features Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Ecton Mines, Staffordshire – DVD Copies of the Ecton Mine Project (2 Copies)

Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2012 Peak District Reports

The Fluorspar Deposits of Derbyshire

Wedd, C.B.
Institute of Mining Engineers 1908 Derbyshire MATMM:B.735

The Fluorspar Deposits of Derbyshire

Wedd, C.B.
Institute of Mining Engineers 1908 Derbyshire MATMM:B.736

The Geology and Prehistoric Man of Castleton in the High Peak of Derbyshire

Royse, John
John Heywood Ltd. Derbyshire MATMM:B.205

The Great Extinction - What killed the Dinosaurs and Devastated the Earth?

Allaby, Michael
Book Club Associates 1983 Geology MATMM:B.604

The Heavens Reflect our Labours

Holm, Stuart
Scunthorpe Borough Council 1974 Metallurgy MATMM:B.612

The History of English China Clays Hudson, Kenneth
David and Charles 1969 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.298

The Lady Isabella Waterwheel of the Great Laxey Mining Company, Isle of Man
Jespersen, Anders
Anders Jespersen 1970 Isle of Man & Salop MATMM:B.682

The Last Journey of William Huskisson Garfield, Simon
Faber and Faber 2002 Biography MATMM:B.703

The Lead Industry of Wensleydale and Swaledale – Vol. 1: The Mines Raistrick, Arthur
Moorland Publishing Company 1975 North Pennines MATMM:B.324

The Lead Industry of Wensleydale and Swaledale – Vol. 2: The Smelting Mills Raistrick, Arthur
Moorland Publishing Company 1975 North Pennines MATMM:B.325

The Lead Legacy - the Prospects for the Peak District's Lead Mining Heritage Barnatt, John
Peak District National Parks Authority 2004 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.476

The Lead Legacy - the Prospects for the Peak District's Lead Mining Heritage Barnatt, John
Peak District National Parks Authority 2004 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.707

The Llyn Peninsula Mines Williams, Wil.
Carreg Gwalch 1995 Wales MATMM:B.722

The Mineral Tramways of Great Ayton Pepper, R.
Narrow Gauge Railway Society 1994 North Pennines MATMM:B.706

The Mines and Miners of Dartmoor - A Photographic Record Greeves, Tom
Devon Books 1968 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.607

The Mines of Cornwall - 1 The Land's End Peninsula Spargo, Thomas
Bradford Barton Ltd. 1865 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.711

The Mines of Shropshire Brown, Ivor J.
Moorland Publishing Co. 1976 Isle of Man and Salop MATMM:B.315

The Mining and Smelting of Copper in England and Wales 1760 – 1820 Symons, John C.
Coventry University 2003 Theses MATMM:B.143

The Mining Journal 1860 - An Index of British and Irish Mines and Mining Companies
Claughton, Peter
The Mining Journal 1995 Reference MATMM:B.485

The Origin and Evolution of Coal Adams, P.J.
H.M.S.O, 1960 Coal MATMM:B.672

The Origins, Rise and Decline of Free Mining Customs in Tew David Henderson
England and North Wales: A Legal Standpoint 1997 Theses

The Orrell Coalfield Lancashire 1740-1850 Anderson, D.
Moorland Publishing Company 1975 Coal MATMM:B.613

The Peak District Cope, F. Wolverson
Geologists' Association 1972 Geology MATMM:B.602

The Peak District - Landscapes Through Time Barnatt, John
Windgather Press 2004 Derbyshire MATMM:B.396

The Preparation of Coal for the Market Louis, Henry
Methuen 1928 Coal MATMM:B.100

The Rise of the Entrepreneur Gough, J.W.
Batsford 1969 Miscellaneous

The Romping Lion - The Story of the Dakeyne Disc Engine Wigfull, Phil.
Country Books 2011 Derbyshire MATMM:B.733

The Science and Art of Mining Vol. XXVIII
Thomas Wall and Sons 1917 Coal MATMM:B.106

The Slate Quarries of North Wales in 1873 Lewis, M.J.T.
Snowdonia National Park Study Centre 1987 Quarries MATMM:B.633

The Tutorial Chemistry Part 1 - Non-Metals Bailey, G.H.
University Tutorial Press 1917 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.394

The Use of Soil and Stream Sediment Analysis to locate the site of a Seventeenth Century Lead Smelter in the Derbyshire Peak District Clark, Timothy
Unpublished 1979 Theses MATMM:B.415

The Wirksworth Branch Sprenger, Howard
Oakwood Press 1987 Derbyshire MATMM:B.690

The Wirksworth Project (Reprint from Civic Trust News Sept/Oct.1980)
Civic Trust News 1980 Derbyshire Reports

Through the Ages - The Story of Nenthead Thain, Louise M.
North Pennines Heritage Trust 1999 North Pennines MATMM:B.507

Through the Ages - The Story of Nenthead Thain, Louise M.
North Pennines Heritage Trust 1999 North Pennines MATMM:B.508

Thunder Underground Northumberland Mine Disasters 1815-1865 Thompson, Roy
Landmark 2004 Coal MATMM:B.657

Time Exposure: the Peak National Park - Past and Present Manley, Ray
Peak Park Joint Planning Board 1991 Derbyshire MATMM:B.266

Tin and Tin Mining Atkinson, R.L.
Shire Publications Ltd. 1985 Devon and Cornwall MATMM:B.278

Tithe Maps in Derbyshire Record Office
Derbyshire County Council 1991 Reference MATMM:B.728

Transactions of the Institution of Mining Engineers Coward, H.F.
Royal School of Mines 1942 Coal MATMM:B.91

Travellers in Derbyshire Johnson, Marion
Derby Lonsdale College 1978 Derbyshire MATMM:B.194

Treatise on a Section of the Strata from Newcastle upon Tyne to Cross Fell Forester, Westgarth
Davis Books Ltd. 1985 North Pennines MATMM:B.332

Treatise on Mine-Surveying Brough, Bennett H.
Charles Griffin and Company Ltd. 1906 Mining MATMM:B.644

Treatise on Surveying Middleton, Reginald
Spon Ltd. 1920 Coal MATMM:B.102

Treatise on the Steam Engine Volume 1 Farley, John
David and Charles 1971 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.154

Treatise on the Steam Engine Volume 2 Farley, John
David and Charles 1971 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.155

Treatment of Disused Lead Mine Shafts: A Guide to Good Practice
Derbyshire County Council et al. 2007 Derbyshire Reports

Tuppence Up, Penny Down Arkle, M.J.
self published - M J Arkle 1983 Derbyshire MATMM:B.209

Two Centuries of Industrial Welfare - The London (Quaker) Lead Company Raistrick, Arthur
Kelsall and Davis 1988 North Pennines MATMM:B.326

Two Centuries of Industrial Welfare - The London (Quaker) Lead Company Raistrick, Arthur
Moorland Publishing Co. 1977 North Pennines MATMM:B.327

Underground Flow in Cavernous Limestones with special reference to the Malham Area
Smith, D.I.
Headley Brothers Ltd. 1977 Caves MATMM:B.473

Underground in Furness Holland, Eric G.
Dalesman Publishing Co. 1967 Lake District MATMM:B.631

Updated Inventory of Regionally and Nationally Important Lead Mining Sites in the Peak District - November 2005 Barnatt, John
Peak District National Park Authority 2005 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.474

Victorian Engineering Rolt, L.T.C.
Pelican books 1970 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.165

Vom Bergbau geboren. Bilder und Wote zu Freiberg in Sachsen (in German) Link, Joachim
Technische Universitat Bergakademie, Freiberg 1998 Foreign MATMM:B.186

Water Power and Sheffield Rivers Cass, Jean
Sheffield Trades Historical Society 1989 Derbyshire MATMM:B.265

Water Supply Naylor, Peter
Shire Publications Ltd. 2005 Miscellaneous MATMM:B.377

WCMRG Review No. 28 Procter, Allan
English Heritage 2003 Industrial Archaeology MATMM:B.502

Wealden District Gallois, R.W.
HMSO 1965 Geology MATMM:B.48

Wealden District Gallois, R.W.
HMSO 1968 Geology MATMM:B.381

Weep Mothers Weep Winstanley, Ian G.
Landy Publishing 1989 Coal MATMM:B.651

Welsh Boarderland Earp, J.R.
HMSO 1971 Geology MATMM:B.52

Whelpley and Storer's new Method of Separating Metals
Boston 1866 Metallurgy MATMM:B.166

Whistling Clough Unsworth, Walter
Victor Gollancz Ltd. 1970 Derbyshire MATMM:B.258

White Peak Way Haslam, Robert
Cicerone Press 1982 Derbyshire MATMM:B.692

White Rake, Tideslow Rake and High Rake Rieuwerts, James H.
Peak National Park Archaeology Service 1991 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.430

Whitelow Mines, Bonsall Moor Rieuwerts, James H.
English Heritage 1993 Peak District Reports MATMM:B.436

Wigan Coalfield Davies, Alan
Tempus 1999 Coal MATMM:B.653

Winstar Scrapbook Rodger, Margery
Winstar Parish Council 1985 Derbyshire MATMM:B.218

Wonders of the Peak District Kahn, John
The Readers Digest Association Ltd. 2000 Derbyshire MATMM:B.270

Worterbuch der Technik und des Handels Langford, R.A.
Foyle 1949 Reference MATMM:B.368

Wythburn Mine and the Lead Miners of Helvellyn McFadzean, Alen
Red Earth Publishing 1987 Lake District MATMM:B.471

Ye Ancient Parish of Habenai (Abney) Tomlinson, Tom
Derbyshire MATMM:B.199

Year of Wonders Brooks, Geraldine
Fourth Estate 2001 Derbyshire MATMM:B.252

Yesterday's Golcondas – Notable British Metal Mines Bird, R.H.
Moorland Publishing 1977 Mining

Yorkshire Caves and Potholes – Under Ingleborough Mitchell, Albert
The Author - Craven Herald 1951 Caves

Yorkshire Mineral Statistics 1845- 1913 Burt, R.
University of Exeter 1982 Mineral Statistics MATMM:B.595

Youlgrave Parish Church - A Guide
Derbyshire MATMM:B.202

Journals and Newsletters in the PDMHS Library

Journal of the Historical Metallurgy Society (Boxes 1 to 4 and Box 81)

Volume 1 No. 1

Table of 17th and 18th Century Blast Furnaces

Volume 1 No. 2

Table of 17th and 18th Century Ironworks

Some Details of an Early Furnace (Cannock Chase) Morton, G.R.

Volume 1 No. 3

Coed Ithel Blast Furnace

Melbourne Blast Furnace

Maryport Blast Furnace

Bloomeries

Volume 1 No. 4

Blast Furnaces and the 17th and 18th Century Survey

Eglwysfach Furnace Drawing

Supplement – Little Aston Forge cAD1574 to AD1798 Morton, G.R. & Gould, J.

Volume 1 No. 5

17th and 18th Century Blast Furnaces

Bloomeries and Forges

Exeter Excavations

Remains of Cornish Tin and Copper Smelting

Metallographic Examination of Middle and Late Bronze Age artefacts Burgess, C. & Tylecote, R.

Table of Furnaces

Volume 1 No. 6

The Iron Industry in the Roman Period Cleere & Bridgewater

Yarranton's Blast Furnace at Sharpley Pool, Worcestershire Hallett, M. and Morton, G.

Charlcote Furnace, 1733 to 1779 Mutton, N.

The Early Coke Era Morton, G.R.

The Bradley Ironworks of John Wilkinson Smith, W.E.

Volume 1 No. 7

Copper Smelting Experiments Anstee, J.W.

Notes Concerning Copper Smelting Lorenzen, W.

Analysis of Trojan Bronzes Tylecote, R.F. and E.

Investigation of an Iron Object from Lower Slaughter O'Neil, H.E.

Volume 1 No. 8

Lead Smelting in Derbyshire Mott, R.A.

The Bloomery at Rockley Smithies, Yorkshire Crossley, D.W.

Abbeydale Works, Sheffield Bestall, J.

The Cementation and Crucible Steel Processes Barraclough, K.C.

Volume 1 No. 9

The Composition of 35 Roman Bronze Coins of the Period AD284 to 363 Cope, L. & Billingham, H.

A Metallurgical Examination of eleven Palstaves Coghlan, H.H.

Some Vitrified Products of Non-Metallurgical Significance Evans, R.T. & Tylecote, R.

Volume 2 No. 1

A Resume of the History of the Forest of Dean's Ironworking Industries Hart, C.E.

Some Notes on the Geology of the Iron and Coal Deposits of the Forest of Dean Piggott, R.J.

Iron Smelting and Working Sites in and around the Forest of Dean Bridgewater, N.P.

Charcoal Burning in the Royal Forest of Dean Hart, C.E.

Bromley Hill Furnace, Oakwood, Forest of Dean Bridgewater and Morton

The Accumulation of Ancient Slag in the South West of the Iberian Peninsula Allan, J.C.

Volume 2 No. 2

A Treatise on Iron Ore as found in the Bogs and Swamps of Norway and the process of turning it into iron and steel (1782) O. Evenstad (trans Jenson)

Romano-British Ironworks at Bedford Purlieus Dakin, G.F.

Metallurgical Examination of a spoon from Letchworth, Hertfordshire Tylecote, R.F.

Chemical Analysis of 31 large bronze coins minted between AD 294 and 307
Cope, L. & Billingham, H.

A Note on Prehistoric Casting Moulds Coghlan, H.H.

Technical terms used in the Brass Mills in the Saltford and Keynshaw areas Day, J.

Further Excavations at Ariconium Garrod & Bridgewater

A Preliminary Report on the Metallographic Examination of four Fragmentary Early Iron Age Sword Blades from Llyn Cerrig Bach, Anglesey McGrath, J.N.

Iron Smelting in the Nigerian Early Iron Age site at Taruga, Abuja Emirate Tylecote, R.F.

The Phosphorus Content of Iron from the Bloomery Site at West Runton, Norfolk Tylecote, R.F.

Volume 3 No. 1

Some Aspects of the Furness Charcoal Iron Industry Marshall, J.D.

Technical Aspects of the Early Iron Industry of Furness and District Morton, G.R.

The 17th Century Bloomery at Muncaster Head, Cumberland Tylecote, R.F. & Cherry, J.

The Industrial Archaeology of the Lake Counties Davies-Shiel, M.

The West Cumberland Iron Industry, its Origins and Development Wattleworth, D.R.

Volume 3 No. 2

An Examination of a North Indian Sword (Firangi) in the collections of the Pitts-Rivers Museum, Oxford Whitaker and Williams

Bronze Melting Remains and Artefacts from Caister-by-Sea Tylecote, R.F.

An Iron-Smelting Furnace Excavated in Ghana Shaw, Thurston

Slag, Cinder and Bear Morton, G. & Wingrove, J.

The Efficiency of the Bloomery Process Morton, G. & Wingrove, J.

Volume 4 No. 1

Metal Mining in the West of England Trounson, J.H.

The History of Mineral Processing in Cornwall Michell, F.B.

Some Observations on the Structure of Ancient Steel from South India and its Method of production Rao, Mukherjee & Lahari

Preliminary Research Findings relating to the Bloomery Period of the Iron Industry in the Upper Basin of the Eastern Rother (East Sussex) Cattell, C.S.

Metallurgical Aspects of Chalcolithic Copper Working at Timna (Israel) Lupu, A.

Recent Work on Early Ironmaking Sites in the Stamford area Tylecote, R.F.

Excavation at Stoney Hazel, High Furness, Lake District, 1968 to 1969, an Interim, Report Davies-Shiel, M.

Volume 4 No. 2

The Forest (of Dean) Railways and their Industrial Associations Paar, H.W.

The Metallography and Chemical Analysis of Iron-Based Samples from Antiquity to Modern Times Henger, G.W.

A Study of the Chemical Composition of Pre-Roman Ironwork from Somerset Haldane, W.

Iron Working at Meroë, Sudan

A Metallurgist looks at the Bronze Age Parker, G.

Tin Mining in the Kaiserwald during the 16th Century Majer, J.

Vitrified Products – A Comment Biek, L.

Volume 5 No. 1

The Industrial Metallurgical History of the Swansea District O'Neill, H.

The Welsh Process of Copper Smelting Hopkins, D.W.

Some Aspects of Fieldwork in 16th Century Industrial History Crossley, D.W.

Smelting in Perthshire – A Quest for Copper Bainbridge, J.W.

Excavation of Bloomeries in Rannoch (Perthshire) and Elsewhere Aitken, W.G.

The Charcoal Finery and Chafery Forge Morton, G. & Wingrove, J.

The Examination of Two Samples of Bloomery Iron Brown, G.T.

Further Analysis of the Bronze Coinage of the Emperor Maxentius, AD306 to 312 Cope, L. & Billingham, H.

Examination of Copper Alloy Tools from Tal y Yahya, Iran Tylecote & McKerrell

Volume 5 No. 2 (1971)

An Account of the Method of Smelting Lead Ore as it is Practised in the Northern Part of England Mulcaster, James

The Early History of Wortley Forges Mott, R.A.

A Metallurgical Examination of a Bronze Sword found in the Thames at Battersea Coghlan, H.H.

Cyclical Operations at Roman Bloomeries Cleere, H.F.

A Note on the Dating of Bloomeries in the Upper Basin of the Eastern Rother Cattell, C.S.

Swedish Group for Studying Osmund Iron

Excavations at Holbeanwood, 1971 Cleere, H.F.

Report on the Symposium on the Significance of Smelting Experiments for the History of Ferrous Metallurgy, Schaffhausen, November 1970

Volume 6 No. 1 (1972)

- The Early English Iron Patents, 1600 to 1850 Daff, T.
 Coke Ovens at Gregory Spring Colliery, Mirfield, Yorkshire Lyne, J.R.M.
 Metallurgical Examination of a Roman Iron Beam from Catterick Bridge, Yorkshire Wright, J.H.
 Ironmaking by the Bloomery Process at Nornäs, Sweden, in 1851 Busch, J.A.W.
 A Metallurgical Examination of some objects from Marlik, Iran Tylecote, R.F.
 Chingley Forge, Kent, 1971 Crossley, D.W.

Volume 6 No. 2

- Fumes, Flues, Condensers and Chimneys in Lead Smelting Tucker, D.G.
 Iron and Steel Manufacture in the Dee Estuary of North Wales Richards, P.S.
 The Redesdale Ironstone Beds Hemingway, J.E.
 Metallographic Examination of 16th Century Armour Williams, A.R.
 An 18th Century Steelmaking Enterprise: The Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire, 1759 to 1772 Barraclough, K.C.
 Excavations at Chingley Furnace July to August 1972 Crossley, D.W.

Volume 7 No. 1 (1973)

- Casting Copper and Bronze into Stone Moulds Tylecote, R.F.
 A Note on Slag from the first American Blast-Furnace Hallett, M.M.
 A Report on the Manufacture of Steel in Yorkshire and a Comparison with the Principal Groups of Steelworks in Europe (Part 1) Le Play (trans Barraclough)
 A Visit to Sweden Tylecote, R.F.
 Sites of Charcoal Blast Furnaces at Shifnal and Kemberton, Shropshire, 1972 Mutton, N.
 The 17th Century Wireworks Sites at Whitebrook, Monmouthshire Tucker, D.G.
 The Furnaces at Coed Ithel and Trellech Paar, H.W.
 The Percy Collection of Metallurgical Specimens in the Science Museum, South Kensington
 Work in Progress: The Bloomery at Pippingford, Hartfield, East Sussex

Volume 7 No. 2 (1973)

- The Manufacture of Jewellery during the Migration Period at Helgo in Sweden Lamm, K.
 Ancient Clay Furnace Bars from Iran Barnes, J.W.
 Irish Prehistoric Gold-Working: Some Geological and Metallurgical Considerations Briggs, S., Brennan, J. & Freeburn, G.

A Report on the Manufacture of Steel in Yorkshire and a Comparison with the Principal Groups of Steelworks in Europe (Part 2) Le Play (trans Barraclough)

Volume 8 No. 1 (1974)

- Iron Age and Romano-British Iron Working Site in Minepit Wood, Rotherfield, Sussex Money, J.H.
 Iron Smelting Procedures in the Upper Region of Ghana Pole, L.M.
 The Examination of Metallurgical Material from Abu Matar, Israel Tylecote, R.F., Rothenberg, B. & Lupu, A.
 A Report on the Manufacture of Steel in Yorkshire and a Comparison with the Principal Groups of Steelworks in Europe (Part 3) Le Play (trans Barraclough)
 Notes on Lifting a Furnace Base from the Romano-British Bloomery Site at Broadfield, Crawley, Surrey Gibson-Hill, J.
 Can Copper be Smelted in a Crucible? Tylecote, R.F.
 Metallurgy in Art
 Excavations at Pippingford Furnaces, Sussex Crossley, D.

Volume 8 No. 2 (1974)

- Notabilia in Essays of Oars and Metals: A 17th Century Manuscript Smith, C.S. & Wallraff, B.
 Notes on the Development of Metallographic Studies of Ancient Iron Scott, B.G.
 The Metallographic Examination of a Burgkmair Etching Plate in the British Museum Williams, A.R.
 Materials Testing in Classical Greece: Technical Specifications in the 4th Century AD Varoufakis, G.J.
 The Present Day Production of Wrought Iron Morton, G. & Birt, R.G.
 The Production of Steel in Britain by the Cementation and Crucible Processes Barraclough, K.C.
 Evidence of Ironworking at Braughing, Hertfordshire Tribbick, R.C.

Volume 9 No. 1 (1975)

- The Old Wireworks and Ironworks of the Angidy Valley at Tintern, Gwent Paar, H.W. & Tucker, D.G.
 A Brass Tripod from Cyprus in the Newbury Museum Coghlan, H.H. & Parker, G.
 Examination of Bearing from Saxon Water Mill Trent, E.M.
 Some Uses of Thermo Analysis in Archaeometallurgy Tylecote, R.F.
 Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement at Hartfield, Sussex Money, J.H.
 Aspects of Early Copper Smelting Ottaway, B.S.
 A New Method for the Removal of Metallographic Specimens from Metal Artefacts Tylecote, R.F.

Volume 9 No. 2 (1975)

- The Evolution of the Cowper Stove Green, D.R.
 Iron Smelting at Taruga, Nigeria Tylecote, R.F.
 Materials Testing in Classical Greece Varoufakis, G.J.
 Copper Artefacts from Tutankhamun's Tomb Coghlan, H.H.
 Comments on Medieval Swedish Osmond Iron Tholander, E.
 Gold is where you find it

Volume 10 No. 1 (1976)

- Metallographic Examination of six ancient Steel Weapons Brewer, C.W.
 Report on International Symposium at Eisenstadt
 Bessemer and West Cumberland Wattleworth, D.R.
 Blast Furnace Management on Teesside in 1908 Charman, D.
 An Examination of some Palestinian Bronzes Branigan, K., McKerrell, H. & Tylecote, R.F.
 Slag from an Ancient Copper Smelter at Timna, Israel Milton, Dwornik, Finkelman and Toulmin
 Crucibles from a Roman Settlement in Germany Bachmann, H.G.
 The Minerals of South-West Scotland Williams, J.
 Report on Maryport Ingots Ashmore, B.

Volume 10 No. 2 (1976)

- Metallurgical Investigation of Roman Lead Pipe from Pompeii Krysko & Lehrheuer
 Charcoal Iron Making in the Département of Lot-et-Garonne, France Mutton, N.
 Steel from 100 years ago Barraclough and Kerr
 Analyses of Wealden Iron Ores Worssam and Gibson-Hill
 Work in Progress at Lymm Slitting Mill Johnson, B. & Bearpark, P.
 The Story of Weyland the Smith Willen, Soedel and Foley

Volume 11 No. 1 (1977)

- The North Staffordshire Iron Industry, 1600 to 1800 Lead, P.
 The Technology of Wire Making at Tintern, Gwent, 1566 to c1880 Paar, H.W. & Tucker, D.G.
 Benjamin Huntsman, 1704 to 1776 Barraclough, K.C.
 Zinc Production at Tindale Fell, Cumbria Almond, J.K.
 Wanlockhead: An Introduction Swinbank, P.

Volume 11 No. 2 (1977)

- Platinum Group Inclusions in Ancient Gold Artifacts Ogden, J.M.
 Romano-British Ironworking Sites, a Gazetteer Aiano, A.R.
 The Downpatrick Bloom Tylecote, R.F.
 The Drummer Boy Stone, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire Standing, I. & Tylecote, R.
 A Bronze Strigil from Greece Examined Coghlan, H.H.
 Wortley Top Forge, the Possibility of Early Steel Production Barraclough, K.C.

Volume 12 No. 1 (1978)

- A 17th Century Blast Furnace at Allensford, Northumberland Linsley & Hetherington
 Medieval Iron Artefacts from the Newbury area of Berkshire: Metallurgical Examinations
 Coghlan, H. & Tylecote, R.
 Early Iron-Working Sites in North East Yorkshire Hayes, R.H.
 A Cleveland Ironstone Pillar Hemingway, J.E.
 The Iron Industry of East Denbighshire during the late 18th Century Turley, J.T.
 18th Century Blast Furnaces: A New Checklist Riden, P.
 A New Kind of Copper Slag from Tawi Aarja, Oman Weisgerber, G.
 The Performance of an Experimental Charcoal fired Crucible Furnace Wraith, A.E.
 Mining History in South East Europe: The First Symposium Bulgaria 1975 Greeves, T.A.P.

Volume 12 No. 2 (1978)

- Ethiopian Bloomery Iron and the Significance of Inclusion Analysis in Iron Studies Todd, J.A. and Charles, J.A.
 The Manufacture of Cut Steel Studs and Beads Rees Rawlings, D.
 A Crucible Steel Melter's Logbook Barraclough, K.C.
 The Beginning of the Wireworks at Whitebrook, Gwent, in the Early 17th Century Tucker, D.G.
 A Copper Smelting Furnace at Hissarcikki, Turkey Prentiss de Jesus, S.
 A Note Concerning the Analyses of Roman Mirrors in Holland Lloyd-Morgan, G.

Volume 13 No. 1 (1979)

- The Pursuit of Crotches Denner, S.G.
 The setting of the Stage for Sydney Gilchrist Thomas Barraclough, K.C.
 Cleveland and the Basic Process of Steelmaking Almond, J.K.

New Light on the Bedlam Furnaces, Ironbridge, Telford Smith, S.B.

The Parker Brothers, Black Country Ironmasters Hunt, L.B.

The Saltford Brass Annealing Furnace Day, J.M.

Weyland the Smith: Some Findings Martin, G. and Foley, V.

Volume 13 No. 2 (1979)

17th Century Ironmaking in South West Herefordshire van Laun, J.

A Prehistoric Nickel-Alloyed Iron Axe Hermelin, E., Tholander, E. & Blomgren, S.

Tregganu White Brass van Praagh, G.

Analyses of Bronze Age Artefacts from Irish Museums Coghlan, H.H.

Volume 14 No. 1(1980)

Calenick: A Cornish Tin Smelter, 1702 to 1891 Tylecote, R.F.

The Metallurgical Examination of a Bronze Age Gold Torc from Shropshire Lang, Meeks & McIntyre

Notes on Contributors

Cylindrical Shaft Furnaces of the Early Wealden Iron Industry: c100 BC to AD300 Hill, J. Gibson

The Iron Industry of East Denbighshire during the early 18th Century Turley, J.T.

The story of 11/14% Manganese Steel Rails Stonehouse & Sherwood

The Carbon Reduction of Fully Oxidised Chalcopyrite (Copper) Ores Rostoker and Sadowski

Volume 14 No. 2 (1980)

Historic Blast Furnace Slags: Archaeological and Metallurgical Analysis White, J.R.

The Operation of Charcoal Blast Furnaces in Sussex in the early 18th Century Saville, R.V.

The Marmora Iron Works in Upper Canada: The First Phase, 1819 to 1826 Dunn, A.D.

Examination of some Continental Bronze Age Decorative Objects Coghlan, H.H.

Reconstruction of Techniques used to Produce Prehistoric Nickel Rich Iron Artefacts
Tholander & Blomgren

The Possibilities of Producing Iron-Nickel Alloys in Prehistoric Times Blomgren, S.

Volume 15 No. 1 (1981)

Metallographic Examination of Medieval and Post-Medieval Iron Armour Brewer, C.W.

Ironmaking in Ringwood, New Jersey Chard, J.

A 19th Century Scottish Blast Furnace in Iran Weisgerber, G.

Blowing Engine at Bedlam Furnace, Ironbridge, Shropshire Smith, S.B.

Wiltshire Iron: 1855 to 1949 Day, R. & Gale, W.K.V

An Oliver at Warley, West Yorkshire, AD1349 to 1350 Jewell, H., Michelmore, D. & Moorehouse, S.

Iron Smelting in Isthmia Rostoker & Gebhard

Letter to the Editor – Medieval Iron

Volume 15 No. 2 (1981)

The Production of Wrought Iron in Finery Hearths – Part 1 den Ouden, A.

New Light on early American Ironmaking: The Eaton Furnace White, J.R.

Metallurgy in the Wye Valley and South Wales in the late 18th Century Tucker, D. & Wakelin, P.

Chancery Masters' Exhibits in the PRO Jack, S.

Evidence of Copper Smelting in Bronze Age Jericho Khalil, L. & Bachmann, H.

The Remains of an Iron Smelting Furnace near Woodbridge, Suffolk Weight, M.L.

Volume 16 No. 1 (1982)

Excavations at Tintern Abbey Furnace Pickin, J.

A Non-Ferrous Industrial Complex at Tintern Abbey Courtney, P.

Swedenborg and an Iron Foundry in Italy Morelli, R.

The Production of Wrought Iron in Finery Hearths – Part 2 den Ouden, A.

Volume 16 No. 2 (1982)

Herbert Henry Coghlan, an Appreciation Tylecote, R.F.

Metallurgical Notes on Bronze Age Implements Parker, G.

Arsenical Copper in H.H. Coghlan's Works and Investigations in Baku Selimkhanov, I.R.

Early Copper Slags etc. from the Agadez Region of Niger Tylecote, R.F.

Metallographic Research on Copper Axes from an Eneolithic Italian Cave Matteoli, L. & Storti, C.

Twenty Five Years of Spectroanalytical Research in Austria Pittioni, R.

Early Blast Furnace News Blick, C.

Volume 17 No. 1 (1983)

Iron Smelting in Western Africa: Ivory Coast Zacharias & Bachmann

A New Cover for the Old Furnace

Excavations at Tintern Abbey Furnace – Part 2 Pickin, J.

The Norton Ironworks and the Casting, in 1856, of the first Big Ben Bell Tomlin, D.M.

The Beam Blowing Engines of the Neath Abbey Iron Company Ince, L.
Melting/Smelting of Bronze at Isthmia Rostoker, McNallan and Gebhard
Note on a Bronze Ram from an Early Ship
Letter to the Editor from Professor Dr. Jerzy Piaskowski
Neutron Activation Analysis of Ancient Chinese Bronze Seals Chuang, Kwong & Wong
Robert Bakewell, 1682 to 1752 Wood, R.
The Saint-Maurice Ironworks, Canada Beaudet, P.
Late Deliveries and Customer Complaints in the Ancient Metals Industry of the Near East Minoff, E.
A New Bell-Founding Workshop
Alloy Composition of Cast Latten Objects, 15th and 16th Centuries Brownsword, R. & Pitt, E.
Iron Blooms in the North-West Passage

Volume 17 No. 2 (1983)

Copper and Bronze Metallurgy in Sardinia Tylecote, Balmuth & Massoli-Novelli
Appendix: The Smelting of Copper Ore from Calabona Merkel, J.F. & Tylecote, R.
Spinning, Turning, Polishing Craddock, P. and Lang, J.
Obituary – Theodore A. Wertime
X-Ray Fluorescence Analysis of the Appleford Hoard of Romano-British Pewter Pollard, A.M.
English Iron for American Arms: Laboratory Evidence on the Iron used in the Springfield Armoury in 1860 Gordon, R.B.
Depletion Gilding and Surface Treatment of Gold Alloys from the Narino Area of Ancient Colombia Scott, D.A.
A Rock-Cut Copper Smelting Furnace in the Tinma Valley Rothenberg, B.
A Note on some Medieval Pewter Spoon Alloys Brownsword and Pitt
Early Blast Furnace News – Edited by C.R. Blick
A Blast Furnace Picture on Glass Gale, K.

Volume 18 No. 1 (1984)

Sir William Siemens, 1823 to 1883 Barraclough, K.C.
Further Examination of a Cutting Tip from Cannon-Boring Tool Trent, E.M. & Smart, E.F.
Copper Sulphate as an Ancient Source of Copper Rostoker, W. & Shen, G.
A Metallurgical Study of Iron Pile Shoes from the Roman Bridge at Minturnae Campbell, J. & Fahy, F.
Shape and Microstructure of Copper Produced in a Reconstructed Ancient Smelting Process Bamberger, M.

The Composition of some 6th Century Kentish Silver Brooches Leigh, Cowell & Turgoose
Roman Brass-Making in Britain Bayley, J.
Early Blast-Furnace News Blick, C.
Obituary: Reginald Arthur Mott

Volume 18 No. 2 (1984)

Ancient Athenian Silver Mines, Dressing Floors and Smelting Sites Jones, J.E.
Machining Wrought Iron with Carbon Steel Tools Trent, E.M. & Smart, E.F.
Studies on an Ancient Chinese Cast-Iron Object with a Bronze Coating Rostoker, W., Bronson, B. & Dvorak, J.
Some Traditional Chinese Iron Production Techniques Practiced in the 20th Century Wagner, D.B.
Elemental Analysis of Himalayan Metal Statues Nieuwenhuysen and Adams
Iron Gun-Founding in the mid-17th Century. The Winter Blowings at Horsmonden 1656 and 1659 Farrow, G.W.E.
The Survival of Early Blast Furnaces: A World Survey Crossley, D.
Early Blast Furnace News Blick, C.

Volume 19 No. 1 (1985)

Copper 1: Alloy to Pure Metal Chadwick, R.
Notes on Alloy Developments Smith, A.E.W.
Copper 2: Brasses, Bronzes and Nickel Silver Temple, S.G.
Copper 3: Manganese Bronze Propellers French, A.H.R.
Copper 4: Steam Condenser Tubes Gilbert, P.
Copper 5: Other Alloys Alexander, W.O.
Zinc Alloys. 1900 to 1950 Street, A.
Notes on Die-Cast Zinc Disintegration Goodway, M.
Aluminium 1: Aluminium Alloys. 1900 to 1950v King, F.
Aluminium 2: Aluminium and RR Alloys to 1950 Doyle, W.M.
Aluminium 3: The Development of Alloys Young, G.M.
Magnesium: Development and Production Fox, F. & Levis, G.
Nickel: 1900 to 1950 Bradbury, E.J.
Tungsten and High Density Alloys Prince, A. & Jones, D.J.
Hardmetal: The History to 1950 Sandford, E.J.
Alloy Cast Irons: 1900 to 1950 Hughes, I.C.H.

Tool and High-Speed Steels: 1900 to 1950 Keown, S.R.

Alloy Steels: 1900 to 1950 Dulieu, D.

Notes on Stellites Riddihough, M.

High Alloy. Stainless Steels Truman, J.

Alloy Steels: The Sheffield Connection Keown, S.R.

Early Blast Furnace Notes Block, C.R.

Melting Tin in the West of England: A Study of an Old Art Earl, B.

Volume 19 No. 2 (1985)

Some Early Tin Ingots, Ores and Slags from Western Europe Beagrie, H.

The Apparent Tinning of Bronze Axes and other Artefacts Tylecote, R.F.

XPS Depth Profile Analysis of the Surface decoration on a Pre-Columbian Gilded Gold Copper Alloy Pectoral Gillies, K. & Urch, D.

Prehistoric and Medieval Iron Production:

Reaction Processes in the Production of iron Ores in Low Shaft Furnaces Bjorkenstam, N.

H.M. Tower Armouries: Wrought Iron Cannon Production Smith, R.

No. 46235, LMS Steam Locomotive 'City of Birmingham': Metallurgical Notes Alexander, B.

Alloys and the Motor Trade: 1900 to 1950 Street, Hughes & Blackwell

Transformer Core Steels Wise, M.

Extracts from a Notebook of Personal Recollections Flather (ed. Barraclough)

Letters to the Editor

Volume 20 No. 1 (1986)

Ancient Chinese Copper Smelting, 6th Century BC: Some Recent Excavations and Simulation Experiments Wagner, D.B.

Melting Tin in the West of England: Part 2 Earl, B.

Bell Moulds from Kirkstall Abbey, West Yorkshire Duncan & Wrathmell

XRF Analyses of some Anglo-Saxon Copper Finds from Watchfield, Oxfordshire Mortimer, Pollard & Scull

Melting Points and Viscosities of Ancient Slags: A Discussion Kreston, P.

19th Century British Lead Pigs in Oman Weisgerber & al-Shanfari

Volume 20 No. 2 (1986)

An Assessment of Lead Smelting Processes and the use of XRF for the Analysis of Resulting Slags Gill, M.C.

Some Aspects of the Origin of the Blast Furnace Tholander & Blomgren

Primitive Furnaces and the Development of Metallurgy Rehder, J.E.

Metallography of Brass in a 16th Century Astrolabe Gordon, R.B.

Intrepretation of some Romano-British Smithing Slag from Awre in Gloucestershire Allen, J.R.L.

The Origin of the Copper Used for the Statue of Liberty Franey, Graedel, Nash, Lande Selmer and White

Comments on the Oldest Known Lead Figurine Kravsko, W.W.

Volume 21 No. 1 (1987)

Metallurgical Investigation of Cast Irons from Les Forges du Saint-Maurice Ironworks, Quebec, Canada Unglik, H.

Terrestrial and Meteoric Nickel in the Indonesian Kris Bronson, B.

Denis Hayford: An Early Steel master Barraclough & Awty

British Firebricks in North America Gurcke, K. (notes Dunn)

An Examination of Roman Iron Working Residues from Loughour, W. Glamorgan, Wales Greenough, A.P.

Microstructure of Puddling Slags from Fontley, Roxbury, Connecticut, USA Killick, D. & Gordon, R.

The Change from Charcoal to Coke in Iron Smelting Rehder, J.E.

Wrought Iron again: The Blists Hill Ironworks Officially Opened Smith, S.B. & Gale, W.K.

Volume 21 No. 2 (1987)

One Hundred Years of Blast Furnace Development Kingdo, R.T.

A Letter of Henry Bessemer: Regarding the Continuous Casting of Steel Products Kehahian, J.S.

The Study of Early Iron Production in Spis Mihok, L., Cengel, P., Holly & Javorsky, F.

Phase Changes Associated with the Hydrogen Reduction Conservation Process for Ferrous Artefacts Archer & Barker

Photomicrographic Examination of an Early American Iron White, J. & Jones, R.

The Origin of the Blast Furnace: Evidence from Francophone Areas Awty, B.G.

Metallurgical Notes on Exhibits at the Royal Air Force Museum, RAF Cosford Alexander, W.O.

Volume 22 No. 1 (1988)

An Examination of some early Bronzes from Samreng Sen, Kampuchea Murowchick, R.E.

Phosphorus in Low Carbon Iron: Its Beneficial Properties Goodway & Fisher

The Bristol Brass Industry. Furnace Structures and their Associated Remains Day, J.M.

Andrew Yarranton and the British Tinsplate Industry Brown, P.J.

Melting Points and Viscosities of Ancient Metal Slags: A Contribution to the Discussion
Freestone, I.C.

An Historical Note on the King's Norton Metal Company Limited Chadwick, R.

Volume 22 No. 2 (1988)

Two Brazilian Ironworks of the Early 19th Century Toussaint, F.

Chemical Compositional Patterns in Romano-British Bloomery Slags from the Wetlands of the
Severn Estuary Allen, J.R.L.

Experimental Casting of Silver Ingots Kruse, Smith & Starling

A Note on an Early Application of Aluminium Bronze Cowell, M.

An Important Contribution to the History of the Crucible Steelmaking Process
Pipping & Barraclough

A Possible Romanesque Object made from Zinc Brownsword, R.

Wolverley Lower Mill and the Beginnings of the Tinsplate Industry King, P.W.

Volume 23 No. 1 (1989)

The Contribution of Henry Clifton Sorby to the Study of Reflected Light Microscopy of Iron and
Steel Hammond, C.

White Copper: The Arsenical Coinage of the Libyan Revolt 241 to 238 BC La Niece & Carradice

Old Kingdom Copper Smelting Artefacts from Buhen in Upper Egypt El Gayar, E.S. & Jones, M.

Two Thousand Years of Coinage in China: An Analytical Survey Bowman, Cowell & Cribb

A New Late Bronze Age Weapon Hoard from the Guadalquivir River in the Province of Seville,
Spain Ruiz-Delgado & Hunt-Ortiz

The Provenance of Tin Metal in Workings for Alluvial Cassiterite in Nigeria King, D.E.S.

Close Plating: A Black Country Silver Plating Process Morton, G.R. & Hallett, M.

Volume 23 No. 2 (1989)

Metallurgical Investigation of an Iron Plate Found in 1837 in the Great Pyramid at Gizeh, Egypt
El Gayar, E.S. & Jones, M.

Analytical Study of Composite Shot from the Mary Rose Walker, R., Dunham, R., Hildred, A. &
Rule, M.

An Unusual Wrought Iron Artefact: The Pearsall Gate Tucker, M.

Dr. Percy and his Metallurgical Collection Cackett, S.

Metallurgical Analysis of Iron Artefacts from Thailand Hogan, L.M. & Rutnin, S.

Water Power and Cylinder Blowing in Early South Wales Coke Ironworks Ince, L.

The Historical Metallurgy Society in Retrospect Doncaster, R.

Two Brazilian Iron Works of the Early 19th Century. Part 2: Metal and Slag Analysis Horstmann &
Toussaint

A Note on Tin Smelting at Week Ford, Dartmoor Earl, B.

Volume 24 No. 1 (1990)

Pioneering in Steelmaking at the Collins Axe Company: 1826 to 1924 Gordon, R. & Tweedale, G.

Lamination Technique in Iron Artefacts in Ancient India Agrawal, O.P., Narain, H., Prakesh, J. &
Bhatia, S.K.

The Occurrence of 'Iscoreite' in Medieval Iron Slags Rose, Endlicher & Mucke

Oxidation Enrichment Bands in Wrought Iron Tylecote, R.F.

Early Iron Ore Production from the Forest of Dean and District Bick, D.

Volume 24 No. 2 (1990)

Slag Inclusions in Armour Williams, A.R.

Technical Studies of Silver Punch Mark Coins from Narhan (Gorakhpur U.P.), India 600 to 200 B.C.
Agrawal, Narain & Prakash

A Pioneer of Experimental Metallurgy. Monsieur de Reaumur Schotsmans, J.P.

Notes on Lead Metallurgy in Sardinia during the Nuragic Period Atzeni, C., Massidda, L., Sanna,
U. & Viridis, P.

The Introduction of Coke Iron at the Stour Forges of the Knight Family Ince, L.

Volume 25 No. 1 (1991)

Professor R.F. Tylecote, 1916 to 1990 – An Appreciation

Publications by R.F. Tylecote

The Experimental Production of Prehistoric Bar Iron Crew, P.

A Tibetan Text of Metalworking from the Collected Writings of 'Ju Mi-Pham Reedy, C.L.

Early Blast Furnace Notes Blick, C. et al.

Volume 25 No. 2 (1991)

The Beginnings of Electro-Metallurgy in Britain: A Note on the Career of Robert S. Hutton
(1876 to 1970) Tweedale, G.

The Radiocarbon Dating of Iron Artefacts using Accelerator Mass Spectrometry Cresswell, R.G.

The Gilding of Armour Williams, A.R.

Isaac Wilkinson at Backbarrow Cranstone, D.

Observations on Microscopic Smithing Residues from Bixby Blacksmith Shop, Barre Four Corners, USA Unglik, H.

A Metallographic Investigation of Eneolithic Arsenical Artefacts from Mondsee, Austria Budd, P.

The Iron and Copper Slags at Baratti, Poppulonia, Italy Crew, P.

Volume 26 (1992)

The Iron Clamps and Dowels from the Parthenon and Erechthion Varoutakis, G.J.

The Metallurgist as Entrepreneur: The Career of Sir Robert Hadfield Tweedale, G.

Bronze Metalworking at the Nuragic Site of Santa Barbara, Sardinia, Italy Atzeni, C., Massidda, L., Sanno, U. & Viridis, P.

Some Unsuccessful Blast Furnaces of the Early Coke Era Riden, P.

Studies of the Alloy Composition of more than Two Thousand Years of Chinese Coins (5th Century BC to the 20th Century AD) Zhigiang, D. & Weirong, Z.

Silicon Iron – The Acid Resisting Alloy Ralph, R.V.

Iron Ore for Newent Furnace Bick, D.

Some Misunderstandings Concerning the Use of Blacksmith's Tongs Sim, D.

In Memoriam: Cyril Stanley Smith, 1903 to 1992

Volume 27 No. 1 (1993)

Langley Lead Smelting Mills and James Mulcaster's Description of 1806 Linsley, S.M.

Percy Armstrong (1883 to 1949): A Transatlantic Pioneer of Alloy Steels Armstrong & Tweedale

Metallurgy of Fragmentary Archaic Greek Helmets Blyth, P.H.

Conference Report: La Farga Catalana, Spain, 1993

Volume 27 No. 2 (1993)

Gizeh Iron Revisited Craddock, P.T. & Lang, J.

Examination of four Iron Age Ferrous Hammer Heads from Bredon Hill (Hereford and Worcester), England Fell, V.

Early Mining and Metalworking: Its Impact on the Environment Mighall & Chambers

The statistical Surveys of the British Iron Industry in 1797 to 1798 and 1806 Evans, C.

Pioneering in Steel Casting: A Melter's Reminiscences, ca 1856 to 1870's Tweedale, G.

Metallographic Examination of a Japanese Sword Piaskowski, J.

Volume 28 No. 1 (1994)

Agricola and the Study of Early Metallurgy Craddock, P.T.

Were There Medieval Ironworking Contacts between Sweden and Namur Awty, B.G.

Fordley North Park: Coke Smelting in the Weald? Hodgkinson, J.

The Final Phase of Charcoal Iron-Smelting in Britain, 1600 to 1800 Riden, P.

David Thomas: Father of the American Anthracite Industry Williams, P.N.

The Good Old Days – Memories of a Laboratory Melting Shop Hutchinson, P.

Conference Reports

Volume 28 No. 2 (1994)

Determinative Mineralogy in the Early Development of Metals Charles, J.A.

Recent Progress in the Study of Early Mining and Metallurgy in the British Isles Craddock, P.T.

Sweat, Fire and Brimstone: Pre-Treatment of Copper Ore and the Effects on Smelting Techniques Doonan, R.C.P.

Untangling the Web: Some New Views on the Origins of Prehistoric Metallurgy Budd, P., Scaife, B. Thomas, R.G. & Taylor, T.

The Metalwork from Flag Fen Rohl, B. & Northover, J.

Bronze Casting Experiments Bareham, T.

Tin: From the Bronze Age Smelting Viewpoint Earl, B.

An Experimental Tin Smelt at Flag Fen Timberlake, S.

Volume 29 No. 1 (1995)

Metallographic Examination of Iron Age Tools from Somerset Fell, V.

Norwegian Rosette-Brooches of the 3rd Century AD: Their Construction, Materials and Technique Plahter, Astrup & Straume

Stable Lead Isotope Characterisation of Various Copper Alloys used in West Africa: Joel, E.C., Sayre, E.V.

An Interim Report Vocke, R.D. & Willett, F.

What Happened to the Pig that went to Market – and to the Steelmakers of Millom? Davies, R.

Volume 29 No. 2 (1995)

Trent Sand: Chalcopyrite as an Abrasive Goodway & Constable

Wrought and Quenched, and Cast High-Tin Bronzes in Kerala State, India Srinivasan & Glover

Mail Links from the de Soto Entrada of 1540 Goodway, M.

Late Iron Age Metal Working at Ngoma, Tsodilo Hills, North-Western Botswana Miller & van der Merwe

The Lads at Snowdenhill and the New Jersey Steel Trade Hansen, P. & Tweedale, G.

Copperworks No. 2 in Kaifeng, China Wagner, D.B.

The Study of Early and Traditional Metallurgy in India: A Review of some Recent Publications
Craddock, P.T.

Volume 30 No. 1 (1996)

Auriferous Silver in Western Asia: Ore or Alloy Rehren, Hess & Philip

The Use of Antimonial Bronze in the Koban Culture Pike, Cowell & Curtis

Early Cast Irons and the Impact of Fuel Availability on their Production Awty, B.G.

Early Statistics for the Iron Industry: A Vindication King, P.W.

An Unusual Microstructure in α - β Brass Goodway, M.

Volume 30 No. 2 (1996)

Innovation in Later Medieval Urban Metalworking Bayley, J.

Bell and Cauldron Founding in Exeter Blaylock, S.R.

Some Archaeological Evidence for Metalworking in London c1050AD to c1700AD Egan, G.

Metalworking in Medieval London: An Historical Survey Keene, D.

Metalworking in Medieval Nottingham 1100 to 1641 MacCormick, A.

Medieval Bronzefounding at Deansway, Worcester Taylor, G.

Brass Founding Workshops of the Southern Low Countries and the Principality of Liege:
A Technical Approach de Ruelle, M.

Itinerant Craftsmen, Permanent Smithies and the Archbishop's Mint:

The Character and Context of Metalworking in Medieval Trondheim McLees, C.

Alchemy and Fire Assay – An Analytical Approach Rehren, T.

Volume 31 No. 1 (1997)

Casting Metals in Limestone Moulds Craddock, R., Freestone, I. & Dawe, C.D.

Mount Gabriel and Metal Sourcing in the Bronze Age O'Brien, W.T.

Fieldwork on Early Iron Working Sites in East Yorkshire Halkon, P.

Some Gloucestershire Ironmasters Chatwin, A.

The Choice of Method for Making Wrought Iron in the Salisbury District of Connecticut Gordon, R.B.

The Jernkontoret 250th Anniversary Conference Smith, T.

Volume 31 No. 2 (1997)

Samuel Parkes' Lost Analyses of Roman Imperial Brass Coins Kurtzer, F.

The Metallurgical Work of Henry Clifton Sorby and an Annotated Catalogue of his Extant
Metallurgical Samples Edyvean & Hammond

Volume 32 No. 1 (1998)

Metallographic Examination of Seven Iron Age Ferrous Axeheads from England Fell, V. & Salter, C.J.

New Evidence for Early Crucible Steel Lang, Craddock & Simpson

The Bloomery Mounds of the Scottish Highlands. Part 1: Photos-Jones, Atkinson,

The Archaeological Background Hall & Banks

Experimentation in 19th Century Bloomery Iron Production:

Evidence from the Adirondacks of New York Pollard, G.C.

Volume 32 No. 2 (1998)

Laxton Revisited: A First Report on the 1998 Excavations Crew, P.

The Bloomery Mounds of the Scottish Highlands. Part 2: A Review of Iron Mineralisation
Hall, A. & Photos-Jones, E.

An Integrated Geophysical and Analytical Appraisal of Early Iron-Working:
Vernon, R., McDonnell, G.

Three Case Studies & Schmidt, A.

Experiments with 'Medieval Steel' Plates Williams, A.

Iron-Working in Ancient China: A Review of Two recent Publications Gilmour, B.

Recent Excavations: Foxbrook Furnace, Derbyshire Belford, P.

Volume 33 No. 1 (1999)

Copper and Arsenical Copper Artefacts from Prenuragic Sardinian Cultures Demurtas, G.

Bronze Age Copper Mining in Wales – Fact or Fantasy? Bick, D.

Crucible Steel of Ghattihosahalli, Chitradurga District, Karnatka, Southern India
Anantharamu, T.R., Craddock, P.T., Nagesh Rao, K., Murthy, S.R.N. & Wayman, M.L.

Crucible Steelmaking in Sri Lanka Wayman, M.L. & Juleff, G.

The Violin Plant at the Steel Company of Wales Hutchison, P.

Volume 33 No. 2 (1999)

The Characterisation and Provenancing of Ore, Slag and Iron from the Iron Age Settlement at
Snorup Host-Madsen & Buchwald

Romano-British Iron Production in the Sussex and Kent Weald: A Review of Current Data
Hodgkinson, J.S.

Medieval Lead-Silver Smelting in the Siegerland, West Germany Rehren, T., Schneider, J. & Bartels, C.

Marton Frobisher's Largest 'Gold Mine' on Baffin Island Hogarth, D.D.

The Marks of Sheffield Cutlers, 1614 to 1878 Unwin, J.

The Relation of Hardness to Strength in High-Phosphorus Iron Wire Goodway, M.

Volume 34 No.1 (2000)

Bronze Age Lead Mining at Copa Hill, Cwmystwyth – Fact or Fantasy Mighall, Timberlake, Gratton & Forsyth

The Tjitsma (Wijnaldum) Die: A 7th Century Tool for Making a Cross-Hatched Pattern on Gold Foil, or a Master Template? Tulp, C. & Meeks, N.

The History of Non-Ferrous Metallurgy in Slovenia Paulin, A.

The Elmore Brothers and the Flotation Process for Separating Minerals Almond, J.K.

Volume 34 No. 2 (2000)

'The Adventitious Production of Iron in the Smelting of Copper' Revisited: Metallographic Evidence Against a Tempting Model Merkel, J. & Barrett, K.

Iron, Copper and Tin at Baratti (Populonia): Smelting Processes and Metal Provenances Benvenuti, Mascaro, Costaglioda, Tanelli & Romualsi

Examination of a Moulding Plane Blade from Vindolanda Sim, D.N. & Ridge, I.M.L.

A Note on the Analysis of Crucibles and Moulds Dungworth, D.

Liquid Steel in Anglo-Saxon England Mack, McDonnell, Murphy,

Andrews & Wardley The Netherhall Blast Furnace, Maryport Miller, I.

Volume 35 No. 1 (2001)

Early Lead Smelting Sites in the Swaledale area of Yorkshire Murphy, S. & Baldwin, H.

Rookhope Old Smelt Mill, Rookhope, County Durham: Results of the 1995 Survey Smith, R. & Blackburn, A.

130 years of Changing Cast Iron Technology: John Harper and Company, 1852 to 1982 Harper, J.D.

Analyses of the Swedish Ancient Iron Reference Slag W-25:R Kresten, P. & Hjlirhner-Holdar, E.

Volume 35 No. 2 (2001)

Metallography of Five Flat Iron Bars with Socket from the River Saone (France) Dieudonne-Glad, Parisot,

Dupont, Ronchail, Gauttier & Wissler

Literary Evidence for Crucible Steel in Medieval Spain Karlsson Dinnetz, M.

Concealed Plugs and Rotten Trunnions: David Tanner and his Problems with Gunfounding in the American War of Independence Brown, R.

Tomnadashan – A Re-Examination of a 19th Century Copper Mining and Smelting Operation in Perthshire, Scotland Deveria, R.

Volume 36 No. 1 (2002)

An antimony Bead from Jerablus Tahtani Shortland, A.

Evidence for Carburized Steel and Quench-Hardening in the 'Celtic' Oppidum of Manching Schwab, R.

Silver Plating Technology of the late 3rd Century Roman Coinage Anheuser & France

Iron Resources and Production for the Roman Frontier in Pannonia Durman, A.

A Medieval Iron Smelting Site at Stanley Grange, Derbyshire Challis, K.

Dud Dudley's Contribution to Metallurgy King, P.W.

Volume 36 No. 2 (2002)

Recent Discoveries and Excavations of 6th to 2nd Century BC Furnaces in S.W. Germany Gassmann, G.

Archaeometric Investigation of Eagle-Headed Buckles from Bulgaria Kuleff, I., Junk, M. & Vagliniski, L.

Tin Smelting Slags from Criff Farm, Cornwall, and the Effect of Changing Technology Malham, A., Aylett, J.,

On Slag Composition Higgs, E. & McDonnell, J.

Agricola and Zwickau: Theory and Practice of Renaissance Brass Production in S.E. Germany Martinon-Torres & Rehren

An Historical Account of Iron Smelting in the Lowveld, South Africa Miller, Mulaudzi & Killick

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting and Smithing of Bloomery Iron Saunder, L. & Williams, S.

Volume 37 No. 1 (2003)

Oral Traditions about Early Iron-Working in the Caucasus Mountains Hunt, D.G.

Cast Iron Coins of the Song Dynasty, China: A Metallurgical Study Wayman, M.L. & Wang, H.

Chinese Blast Furnaces from the 10th to the 14th Century Wagner, D.B.

The Development of Trompes in Pyro-Metallurgical Plants in the Papal States Cavallini, M.

Interpretation of Artefacts from Thomas Jefferson's Nailery at Monticello, Virginia Brook Gordon, R. & Knopf, R.

The Queenstock Furnace at Buxted, Sussex: The Earliest in England Awty, B.

Volume 37 No. 2 (2003)

- Characterisation of Nigerian Bloomery Iron Smelting Slags Whiteman & Okafor
- From Damascus to Denia: The Scientific Analysis of
Three Groups of Fatimid Period Metalwork Ponting, M.J.
- Inclusions in 19th Century American Wrought Iron Structural Cable Wires Elban, W. & Goodway, M.

Volume 38 No. 1 (2004)

- Los Callejones: A Roman Republican Iron Mining and Smelting Centre Rovira, Lopez-Medina,
in the South East of the Iberian Peninsula Roman-Diaz & Martinez-Padillar
- The Metallurgy of Chinese Cast Iron Statuary Wayman, Lang & Michaelson
- Caldarium? An Antimony Bronze used for medieval and Post-Medieval Cast Domestic Vessels
Dungworth & Nicholas
- Crucible Steel – Bright Steel Craddock, P.T. & Lang, J.
- Extra Special Best Best: Black Country Iron Puddling and Wrought Iron Manufacture in the 19th
Century Belford, P.

Volume 38 No. 2 (2004)

- A Hindered-Settling Model Applied to the Flat-Washing Platforms at Laurium, Greece Kepper, J.
- Medieval Metalworking: An Analytical Study of Copper-Alloy Objects Brownsword, R.
- Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis of Copper-Rich Samples from the Bead Hill Site, Ontario,
Canada Pavlish, Hancock & Ross
- The Cranage Brothers and 18th Century Forge Technology Hayman, R.

Volume 39 No. 1 (2005)

- Third Contact Ore Mineralogy at Laurium, Greece Kepper, J.
- A 'Gold Pestle' from Helgo, Sweden Kresten, P.
- Alchemy, Chemistry and Metallurgy in Renaissance Europe: A Wider Context for Fire-Assay
Remains Martinon-Torres & Rehren
- 'Westphalian' Fining: A Tool Mis-Identified Goodway, M.
- Charles Dawson's Cast-Iron Statuette: The Authentication of Iron Antiquities and Possible Coal
Smelting of Iron in Roman Britain Craddock, P. & Lang, J.
- The Walsall Bombs Harper, J.D.

Volume 39 No. 2 (2005)

- Revisiting the Zinc Composition Limit of Cementation Brass Newbury, Notis & Newbury
- A Tale of Two Bridges: The Iron Bridge and Coalport Bridge, Shropshire Parsons, A. & White, S.

Copper Smelting from Xinjiang, N.W. China. Part 1: Kangcun Village, Kuche County, c18th Century
AD Mei, J. & Rehren, T.

The Effects of Plasma Treatment on the Structure of Metals Craddock, P. & Lang, J.

Volume 40 No. 1 (2006)

- Visigothic Filigree in the Guarrazar (Toledo) and Torredonjimeno (Jaen) Treasures Perea, A.
- Back to Front: Observations on the Development and Production of Decorated Backing Foils for
Garnet Cloisonne Adams, N.
- Technological Aspects of the Viking Age Gold Treasure from Hiddensee, Germany Armbruster with
Eilbracht
- All that Glitters: The Case for Gold-Workings at the Early Medieval Monastery at Portmahomack
Spall, C.A.
- The Cross of Cong and some Aspects of Goldsmithing in Pre-Norman Ireland Murray, G.
- On the Noble and Illustrious Art of the Goldsmith: An 11th Century Text Wolters, J.

Volume 40 No. 2 (2006)

- The Metallurgy of Early Chinese Wrought-Iron and Steel Objects from the British Museum
Wayman & Michaelson
- Metallographic Examination of Iron Artefacts from the Gansu Province, China Scott, D.A. & Ma, Q.
- A Typology of Lead Bale Slags Based on their Physico-Chemical Properties Smith, R.
- The Elusive Walloon Finery Forges of Liege Awty, B.G.
- Why Pay More? An Archaeometallurgical Investigation of 19th Century Swedish Wrought Iron and
Sheffield Blister Steel Mackenzie & Whiteman

Volume 41 No. 1 (2007)

- Early Iron Age Iron-Smelting Debris from Rwanda and Burundi, East Africa Craddock, Freestone,
Middleton & Grunderbeek
- Romano-British Workshops for Iron Smelting and Smithing at Westhawk Farm, Kent Paynter, S.
- Investigation of a Broken Pile-Shoe from a Roman Bridge Wanhill, Seinen, Rijkenberg & Meijers
- A Review of Metallographic Analyses of Early Medieval Knives Blakelock & McDonnell
- When Aluminium was Equal to Gold: Can a 'Chemical' Aluminium be Distinguished from an
'Electrolytic' One? Bourgarit, D. & Plateau, J.
- Scientific Examination of Remains from Warmley, Bristol Dungworth, D. & White, H.

Volume 41 No. 2 (2007)

- Laurium and the Hindered-Settling Model of Ore-Concentration: Comment Willies, L.
- Laurium and the Hindered-Settling Model of Ore-Concentration: A Reply Kepper, J.

Rotary Tools and Techniques for Gold Metallurgy during Late Prehistory in the Iberian Peninsula
Perea, A. & Armbruster, B.

English Steelmaking in the 17th Century: The Excavation of two Cementation Furnaces at
Coalbrookdale Belford, P. & Ross, R.A.

The North Worcestershire Scythe Industry King, P.W.

Review Article: Myth, Ritual and Metallurgy by Sandra Blakely Doonan, R.

Volume 42 No. 1 (2008)

The Beginning of Copper Mass Production in the Western Alps: Bourgarit, Rostan, Burger,

The Saint-Véran Mining Area Reconsidered. Carozza, Mille & Artioli

The Austrial Lift-Hammer – Its Probable Walloon Origin Awty, B.G.

**ooiberg Revisited – The Analysis of Tin and Copper Smelting Debris Miller, D. and Hall, S.

Copper-Based Artefacts from Virginian Sites: Microstructures and Compositions Deraisme,
Dussubieux, Frot, Stevenson, Creech & Biennu

Historical Nail-Making Techniques Revealed in Metal Structure Ryzewski & Gordon

Volume 42 No. 2 (2008)

Introduction

Crucible Steel as an Enlightened Material Evans, C.

Steel at the Dawn of Capitalism: Reformation, Technology and Enlightenment Belford, P.

Steel in the Derwent Valley – But Enlightenment? Cranstone, D.

The 18th Century Sheffield Saw Industry: Its Origins and Relationship to Crucible Steel Making
Barley, S.

Steel and Toy Trade Between England and France: The Huntsmans' Correspondence with the
Blakeys Pérez, L.

'Deceitful Wares' – The Quality Control of Knives by the Searchers of the Company of Cutlers in
Hallamshire Unwin, J,

Volume 43 No. 1 (2009)

The Potential of Metallography in Investigations of Early Objects made of Copper and Copper-
Based Alloys Ryndina, N.

Bole Lead Smelting Technology and the Linch Clough (Derbyshire) Bole Willies, L.

Understanding Hammerscale: The Use of High-Speed Film and Electron Microscopy
Dungworth & Wilkes

Investigation of a 16th Century Gun Powder Chamber from the Tudor Warship Mary Rose
Walker & Hildred

A Photographic Record of a Water-Powered Wire-Works at Thurgoland, Yorkshire Hawle & Crossley

Volume 43 No. 2 (2009)

Robert Erskine's Letters of 1770 about the British Iron and Steel Industry Johnson, C.S.

Overspun Strings from the 18th and 19th Century English Square Pianos Goodway, M.

Puddling: A Metallurgical Perspective Flemmings & Ragone

In the Footsteps of Ananda Coomaraswamy: Veralugasankada and the

Archaeology and Oral History of Traditional Iron Smelting in Sri Lanka Juleff, Craddock & Malim

Volume 44 No. 1 (2010)

The Oedt Sword: A Note on Brass and Fire-Gilding in the European Bronze Age
Schwab, R., Willer, F., Meinel, D., Schmauder, M., and Pernicka, E.

Metallographic Investigation and Experimental Replication of an Etruscan Bronze Mirror
Amendola & Ervas

The Possible Water-Powered Bloomery at Goscote (Rushall), Walsall, West Midlands
Dungworth, D.

Iron in the Building of Gothic Churches: Its Role, Origins and Production using Evidence from
Rouen and Troyes L'Heritier, Dillman & Benoit

Identification of a Slag-Draining Bloomery Furnace in the Mandora Mountains (Cameroon)
David, Nicholas

Metal to Mould: Alloy Identification in Experimental Casting Moulds
Kearns, Martín-Torres & Rehren

Volume 44 No. 2 (2010)

Lead and Silver: Britain, France and Beyond Claughton, Peter

Lead Bale Sites in Nidderdale Smith, R. & Murphy, S.

Early Lead Smelting in Southern Scotland Pickin, John

An Early Medieval Lead-Smelting Bole from Banc Tynddol, Cwmystwyth, Ceredigion Anguilano,
Timberlake & Rehren

Further Work on Residues from Lead-Silver Smelting, Combe Martin, North Devon
Paynter, Claughton & Dunkerley

The Crown Silver Mines in Devon: Capital, Labour and Landscape in the late Medieval Period
Claughton, P. & Smart, C.

Initial Experiments on Silver Refining: How Did a Cupellation Furnace work in the 16th Century
Guirado, Téreygeol & Peyrat

From Copper to Silver: Understanding the Saigerprozess through Experimental Liquefaction and Drying
L'Heritier & Téreygeol

Current Silver Smelting in the Bolivian Andes: A Review of the Technology Employed
Cohen, van Buren, Mills & Rehren

Volume 45 No. 1 (2011)

Smithing at the Priory of Lavinadière, Corrèze, France, 13th and 16th centuries
Dieudonné-Glad, Nadine and Conte, Patrice

From Laboratory to Field Experiments: Shared Experience in Brass Cementation
Bourgarit, David and Thomas, Nicolas

Examination of an 18th Century English Anchor from Puerto Deseado
(Santa Cruz Province, Argentina) Ciarlo, N.C., De Rosa, H., Elkin, D., Svoboda, H., Vázquez,
Vainstrib, D. and Diaz Perdiguero, L.

Some Preliminary Observations on Hammerscale and its Implications for Understanding Welding
Young, Tim

Issues in the Introduction of Tonnage Steel in the United States, 1867 to 1883 Gordon, Robert

The Colour of Copper Alloys Fang, Jui-Lien and McDonnell, Gerry

Volume 45 No. 2 (2011)

An Experimental Study of the Welding Techniques used on large Greek and Roman Bronze Statues
Azema, A., Mille, B., Echehut, P. and De Sousa, D.

An 8-9th Century AD Iron Smelting Workshop near Saphim Village, N.W. Lao PDR,
Pryce, T.O., Chiemsisouraj, C., Zeitoun, V. and Forestier, H.

Beyond Wayland – Thoughts on Early Medieval Metal Workshops in Scandanavia
Gustafsson, Ny Bjorn

Iron in 1790: Production Statistics 1787-96 and the Arrival of Puddling King, Peter

Volume 46 No. 1 (2012)

Prehistoric Iron Smelting in London: Evidence from Shooters Hill

Dungworth, David and Mephram, Lorraine

The Laurion shafts, Greece: Ventilation Systems and Mining Technology in Antiquity
Morin, Denis, Herbach, Richard and Rosenthal, Patrick

Understanding the Walloon method of Iron Refining: Archaeological and Archaeometric
Experiments, Phase 1
Dillmann, Perez, Vega, Arribet-Deroin, Aranda, L'Heritier, Neff and Bellot-Gurlet

Hot Blast Iron Smelting in the Early 19th Century: A Re-Appraisal Belford, Paul

Newsletter of the Historical Metallurgy Society (Box 5)

Newsletter No. 7 (Autumn 1979)

Newsletter No. 8 (Winter 1980)

Newsletter No. 9 (Spring 1980)

Newsletter No. 10 (Autumn 1980) plus Addendum

Newsletter No. 11 (Spring 1981)

Newsletter 4 (December 1985)

Newsletter 5 (Spring 1986)

Newsletter 7 (Winter 1986)

Newsletter 8 (Summer 1987)

Newsletter 9 (Winter 1987)

Newsletter 10 (Spring 1988)

Newsletter 11 (Summer 1988)

Newsletter 12 (Winter 1988)

Newsletter 13 (Spring 1989)

Newsletter 14 (Winter 1989)

Newsletter 15 (Spring 1990)

Newsletter 16 (Summer 1990)

Newsletter 17 (Winter 1990)

Newsletter 18 (Spring 1991)

Newsletter 19 (Winter 1991)

Newsletter 20 (Spring 1992)

Newsletter 21 (Summer 1992)

Newsletter 22 (Summer 1992)

Newsletter 23 (Spring 1993)

Newsletter 24 (Summer 1993)

Newsletter 25 (Winter 1993)

Newsletter 27 (Summer 1994)

Newsletter 28 (Winter 1994)

Newsletter 29 (Spring 1995)

Newsletter 30 (Summer 1995)

Newsletter 31 (Winter 1995)

Newsletter 32 (Spring 1996)
Newsletter 33 (Summer 1996)
Newsletter 34 (Winter 1996)
Newsletter 35 (Spring 1997)
Newsletter 36 (Summer 1997)
Newsletter 37 (Winter 1997)
Newsletter 38 (Spring 1998)
Newsletter 39 (Summer 1998)
Newsletter 40 (Winter 1998/9)
Newsletter 41 (Spring 1999)
Newsletter 42 (Autumn 1999)
Newsletter 43 (Winter 1999/2000)
Newsletter 44 (Spring 2000)
Newsletter 45 (Summer 2000)
Newsletter 46 (Winter 2000/1)
Newsletter 47 (Spring 2001)
Newsletter 48 (Summer 2001)
Newsletter 49 (Summer 2001/2)
Newsletter 50 (Spring 2002)
Newsletter 51 (Summer/Autumn 2002)
Newsletter 52 (Winter 2002)
Newsletter 53 (Spring 2003)
Newsletter 54 (Summer 2003)
Newsletter 55 (Winter 2003/4)
Newsletter 56 (Spring 2004)
Newsletter 57 (Summer 2004)
Newsletter 58 (Winter 2004/5)
Newsletter 59 (Spring 2005)
Newsletter 60 (Summer 2005)
Newsletter 61 (Winter 2006)
Newsletter 66 (Summer 2007)
Newsletter 67 (Winter 2007/8)

Newsletter 68 (Spring 2008)
Newsletter 69 (Summer 2008)
Newsletter 70 (Winter 2008/9)
Newsletter 71 (Spring 2009)
Newsletter 72 (Summer 2009)
Newsletter 73 (Autumn 2009)
Newsletter 74 (Spring 2010)
Newsletter 76 (Autumn 2010)
Newsletter 77 (Spring 2011)
Newsletter 78 (Summer 2011)
Newsletter 79 (Autumn 2011)
Newsletter 80 (Spring 2012)

From Autumn 2012 entitled 'The Crucible'

'The Crucible' Issue 81 (Autumn 2012)
'The Crucible' Issue 82 (Spring 2013)
'The Crucible' Issue 83 (Summer 2013)

Industrial Archaeology Review (Boxes 6 to 10)

Volume 1 No. 1 (Autumn 1976)

Burtree Pasture Lead Mine, Weardale Dunham, R. & Hobbs, R.
The Marble Quarry, Iona, Inner Hebrides Viner, D.J.
The Cooper in Liverpool Grant, Alex
Patching, Scouring and Commoners: The Development of an Early Industrial Landscape
Osborne, Brian S.
Iceland: A Comment McCrirck, M.
Assessing Potential Milling Capacity in Hampshire, c. 1750 to 1914 Freeman, Diane M.
Moirra Furnace Palmer, M. & D.
The Iron Bridge at Sunderland: A Revision Miller, Stuart T.
The Holberrow Green Windmill: An Attempt at the Interpretation of Visible Evidence Johnson, C.J.
Some Comments on Capital Formation in the British Coalmining Industry During the Industrial
Revolution Griffin, C.P.

Volume 1 No. 2 (Spring 1977)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1975: The Engineers of Sunderland Harbour, 1718 to 1817
Skempton, A.W.

Hydro-Electricity for Public Supply in Britain, 1881 to 1894 Tucker, D.G.

Quarrying in the Hambleton Hills, North Yorkshire: The Problem of Identifying Disused Workings
Cooper, Roger G.

Brick Kilns: An Illustrated Survey Hammond, M.D.P.

Volume 1 No. 3 (Summer 1977)

The Watermills of Kent, East of the Medway Bennett, C.E.

Some Precursors of Modern Liquid Fertilizer Technology Palgrave, D.A.

John Rennie's Reconstruction of Sheerness Dockyard Taylor, Jean

Soapmaking and the Excise Laws, 1711 to 1853

Three Generations of Miners' Housing at Moira, Leicestershire, 1811 to 1934 Griffin, Colin P.

Volume 2 No. 1 (Autumn 1977)

Refuse Destructors and their use for Generating Electricity: A Century of Development
Tucker, D.G.

Point of Ayr Colliery: The Geology, Geography and History of a Coalmine Richards, P.S.

Chatsworth Street Cutting, Part of the Original Terminus of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway
Rees, Paul

The Northbrook Chemical Works, Bradford, 1750 to 1920 Firth, G.

The Introduction of the Newcomen Engine to Ayrshire Whatley, C.A.

Railway and Canal Coal-Drops at Sharpness Docks Preece, G.P.J.

Discussion: The Historical Background to the Establishment of the Moira Furnace:
A Re-Interpretation Griffin, C.P.

Volume 2 No. 2 (Spring 1978)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1977: The History of Technology: Now and in the Future
Cardwell, Donald S.L.

The Tregutha Downs Mines, Marazion 1700 to 1965 Trinick, G.M.A.

Early Technological Innovation in the British Footwear Industry Mounfield, P.R.

Notes on the History, Development and Use of Tubes in the Construction of Bridges Tyson, S.

Important Natural Dyes of History Ponting, K.G.

The Excavation of Industrial Archaeology Sites White, Peter

Early Stationary Steam Engines in Ireland Bowie, G.

Volume 2 No. 3 (Summer 1978)

Chorlton Mills and their Neighbours Clark, Sylvia

Worsbrough Corn Mill, South Yorkshire Shorland-Ball, R.

Hamburger Stand: Industrialisation and the American Fast-Food Phenomenon Lohof, Bruce A.

Relationships between Coal, Gas and Oil Products: A 19th Century Scottish Case-Study
Hassan, J.A.

Cast Iron and Bridge-Building in Scotland Hume, J.R.

Volume 3 No. 1 (Autumn 1978)

Lost Mining Ports of the South Cornish Coast Stanier, P.H.

Samborne Palmer's Diary: Technological Innovation by a Somerset Coal-Mine Owner
Doughty, M.W.

Beam Engines in Blast Furnace Blowing Arnott, A.T. & Sayer, M.

Water Mills on the Levadas of Madeira Calvert, N.G.

Some Specimens of Early Telegraph Cables in the Science Museum Celoria, Francis

Technological Change in the Leicestershire and South Derbyshire Coalfield before c.1850
Griffin, Colin P.

Silloth: A Product of Yesterday Smith, W.R.

Volume 3 No. 2 (Spring 1979)

The First Iron Bridges Trinder, Barrie

Coalport China Works, Shropshire: A Comparative Study of the Premises and the Background to
their Development Edmundson, R.S.

Jackfield Decorative Tiles in Use Herbert, A.T.

Coalport Bridge: A Study in Historical Interpretation Trinder, Barrie

Underground in Ironbridge Gorge Brown, Ivor J.

The Construction of the Blists Hill Ironworks Smith, S.B.

Ironbridge – The First Ten Years Cossons, Neil

Review Article – The Smaller Publications of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust Tucker, D.G.

Volume 3 No. 3 (Summer 1979)

The Slate Industry of Pembrokeshire and its Borders Tucker, G. & M.

Structural and Technical Change in the Aberdeen Granite Quarrying Industry, 1830 – 1880
Donnelly, T.

Two Probate Inventories from Industrial Shropshire Trinder, Barrie

The Engineers of a Minor Port – Peterhead, Scotland, 1772 to 1872 Buchanan, Alex R.

Hill Pits, Blaenavon Laun, John van

Volume 4 No. 1 (Winter 1979-89)

Elemore Colliery and the Hetton Coal Company Ayris, I.

'North versus South': The Docks Dispute at Sunderland in the 1830's Miller, Stuart T.

The Swansea Canal: Navigation and Power Supplier Hughes, S.R.

Abandoned 19th Century Brick and Tile Works in Central Illinois: An Introduction from Local Sources Walters, William D.

Surviving Stationary Steam Engines in the Republic of Ireland Bowie, Gavin

Volume 4 No. 2 (Spring 1980)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1979: The Old Furnace at Coalbrookdale, Shropshire Raistrick, Arthur

Saltburn-by-Sea: The Early Years of a Stockton and Darlington Railway Company Venture Harrison, J.K. & A.

Excavations at Chatsworth Street Cutting, Part of the Original Terminus of the Liverpool and Manchester Railway Rees, Paul

A Medieval and later Water Mill at Norton-on-Tees, Cleveland Bennett, Jones & Vyner

Manchester Railway warehouses – A Short Notes George, A.D.

Volume 4 No. 3 (Autumn 1980)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1978: Sir Humphrey Davy: His Life and Work Griffin, A.R.

The Balmoral Bridge of I.K. Brunel Buchanan, A. & Jones, S.K.

Mossland Reclamation and Refuse Disposal in the Manchester area in the 19th Century Phillips, A.D.M

The Industrial Heritage in Japan Komatsu, Y.

An Account of a Small 19th Century Lead Mining Company on Alston Moor Fairbairn, R.A.

Volume 5 No. 1 (Winter 1980-81)

Canal Tunnels Associated with Mineral Exploitation Roberts, P.K.

Swindon – An Unfulfilled Opportunity

The Development of Scottish Gas Technology 1817 to 1914: Inspiration and Motivation Cotterill, M.S.

Preservation in Industrial Archaeology Linsley, S.M.

Preserving the Windmills of East Anglia Howes, H.R.

Volume 5 No. 2 (Spring 1981)

Boat Levels Associated with Mining 1: Coal Mining Roberts, Peter K.

Industrial Archaeology in Australia Donnachie, Ian

The Linen Industry of Shropshire Green, Hilary

New Integrated Motor Works in Scotland, 1899 to 1914 Bloomfield, G.T.

The Sanitary Pottery Industries of South Derbyshire, 1840 to 1914 Spavold, J.

Volume 5 No. 3 (Autumn 1981)

The Manufacture of Gunpowder: A Study of the Documentary and Physical Evidence Relating to the Woolley Powder Works near Bath Buchanan, B. & Tucker, M.

Boat Levels Associated with Mining 2: Metal Mining Robert, Peter K.

Technological Diffusion – the Case of the Differential Gear Jeremy, David J.

Industrial Archaeology in Industrial Anthropology: The Ecomuseum of the Community of Le Creusot-Montceau-les-Mines, France Bellaigue, Mathilde S.

Impressions of Le Creusot Trinder, Barrie

The Godwins of Lugwardine, and the other Hereford Tile Makers Greene, Betty

Volume 6 No. 1 (Winter 1981-82)

The Arkwright Mills – Colquhoun's Census of 1788 and Archaeological Evidence Chapman, S.D.

The Production Line at Portsmouth Block Mill Cooper, Carolyn, C.

The Iron Bridge at Trentham Torrens, H. & Trinder, B.

Virgin Gorda Copper Mine, 1839 to 1862 Burt, R.

Volume 6 No. 2 (Spring 1982)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1982: What Must We Keep? Robbins, Michael

An Early Eighteenth Century Scottish Saltwork: Arran, c1710 to 1735 Whatley, C.A.

John Murray: 'A Bold and Skilful Engineer' Miller, Stuart T.

South Australia's Earliest Steam Flour Mills – The Founding of an Important Colonial Industry Jones, L.J.

Industrial Archaeology in Western Europe: A Bibliography Greenwood, John

Volume 6 No. 3 (Autumn 1982)

Holywell Lane: A Squatter Community in the Shropshire Coalfield Jones, Hunt, Malam & Trinder

Millstones North and South of the Scottish Border Tucker, G.D.

The Manufacture of Millstones in the Eifel Region of Germany Major, Kenneth, J.

Millstones from La Ferté-sous-Jouarre, France Ward, Owen H.

Iron Working in the Vicinity of Weybridge, Surrey Potter, John F.

The Wilsons – A Line of Engineers Russell, J.E.

John Bolton's Cinder Oven: An Eighteenth Century Industrial Re-Use of a Medieval Tower
Day, Michael

Tide Mills: An Example from Brittany Royle, Stephen A.

Volume 7 No. 1 (Autumn 1984)

The Industrial Archaeology of Regions of the British Isles – No. 1 East Anglia Alderston, David

Water Power on Brownwich Farm – An Exercise in Excavation Moore, Pamela

The Continental Origins of Bristol Brass Day, Joan

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1983: Our Debt to Roman Engineering – The Water Supply of Lincoln to
the Present Day Lewis, M.J.T.

A Survey of Scottish Windpumps Douglas & Oglethorpe

Lime-Kilns on the Gloucestershire-Herefordshire Border Bick, David

The 'Coiled-Tube' Pump Mills, A.A.

Volume 7 No. 2 (Spring 1985)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1984: Industrial Espionage in the Eighteenth Century Harris, J.R.

Issues in Urban Industrial Conservation: The Nottingham Lace Market Smith, Roger

Samuel Brown in North-East Scotland Day, Thomas

The Granite Quarrying Industry in Devon and Cornwall – Part 1: 1800 to 1910 Stanier, Peter

Does the Industrialist Want to Conserve our Industrial Heritage? Cox, Margaret

Endangered Sites and the association for Industrial Archaeology Crompton, John

Review Article – The Industrial Heritage of Australia and New Zealand: An Essay in Bibliography
and Criticism Donnachie, Ian

Volume 8 No. 1 (Autumn 1985)

The Smethwick Engine Andrew, J.H.

The Industrial Archaeology of Regions of the British Isles – No. 2 Hampshire Moore, Pamela

Millstone Making in the Peak District of Derbyshire: The Quarries and the Technology
Tucker, Gordon D.

The Manufacture of Tinplate at Redbrook, 1930 to 1961 Horton, E.H.

Buildings for Framework Knitters in Ruddington Shrimpton, D.M.

Unstone Coke Ovens Reedman, K. & Sissons, M.

Review Article – The Buildings of England Series – The Second Editions Neaverson, Peter

Volume 8 No. 2 (Spring 1988)

Endangered Sites Report for 1985/86 Crompton, W.J.

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1985: The Artist as Witness Hague, D.B.

Aberdulais Falls Hayman, Richard

The Alcester Waterworks Company: A Study in the Small-Scale Technology of Water Supply
Johnson, Cyril

Portsmouth Dockyard: An Industrial Archaeological Overview Riley, R.C.

The Terracotta Industry: Its Distribution, Manufacturing Processes and Products Stratton, Michael

A Gunpowder Vocabulary Patterson, E.M.

Volume 9 No. 1 (Autumn 1986)

The Granite Quarrying Industry in Devon and Cornwall – Part 2: 1910 to 1985 Stanier, Peter

Industrial Archaeology and the RCHJME Falconer, K. & Thornes, R.

The Robinson Enterprises at Papplewick, Nottinghamshire. Part 1 Greatrex, Nan

Jesse Shirley's Etruscan Bone and Flint Mill, Stoke-on-Trent
Green, Job, Kelly, Walton & Woolfson

Framing a Survey of Textile Mills: RCHME's West Riding Experience Giles, C. & Goodall, I.

Scottish Windpumps and Windmills: New Information Douglas & Oglethorpe

Volume 9 No. 2 (Spring 1987)

The Robinson Enterprises at Papplewick, Nottinghamshire. Part 2 Greatrex, Nan

Industrial Archaeology in Brittany: Charcoal Forges in the Côtes-du-Nord Department
Andrieux, J-Y.

Artists' Impressions of Aberdulais Mill Hayman, Richard

Millstone Making in England Tucker, Gordon D.

The Offham Chalkpit Tramway: Its History and Archaeology Evans, T. & Martin, R.

The Factory Chimney: Some Technical Aspects Warburton, Ray

Volume 10 No. 1 (Autumn 1987)

The Closeburn Limeworks Scheme: A Dunfriesshire Waterpower Complex Clarke, Richard J.

Industrial Archaeology in New Zealand Thornton, Geoffrey

Masonry and Concrete Dams, 1880 to 1941 Binnie, G.M.

The Restoration of Jill Mill, Sussex Chamberlain, A.D.

The Old Spey Bridge, Fochabers Day, Thomas

Ships' Hulls since Cheops: An Engineer's View Paffett, James

Volume 10 No. 2 (Spring 1988)

The Development of the Cast Iron Frame in Textile Mills to 1850 Fitzgerald, Ron

Pickford Street: A Study of Macclesfield Textile Mills Calladine, A. & Fricker, J.

Pear Mill, Stockport: An Edwardian Cotton Spinning Mill Holden, Roger N.

Jute Manufacturing: A Study of Camperdown Works, Dundee Watson, Mark

The RCHME/GMAU Joint Survey of Textile Mills in Greater Manchester Williams, Michael J.
Albion Mill, Manchester Fitzgerald, Ron

Volume 11 No. 1 (Autumn 1988)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1987: The Lives of the Engineers Buchanan, R.A.

The Excavation of Clydach Ironworks Wilson, Anne

Mechanisation at the Grassington Lead Mines Gill, M.C.

Blue Slate Quarrying in South Devon: An Ancient Industry Born, Anne

William Armstrong's Hydraulic Engine and Pumps at Craggsdale Irlam, Geoffrey A.

Lime Burning on the Gower Peninsula's Limestone Belt Toft, L.A.

The Excavation of Smoky Bottom Engine House Jones, M.H.

Volume 11 No. 2 (Spring 1989)

Housing the Workforce: A Case Study of West Yorkshire, 1750 to 1900 Dewhurst, Lucy

Halse Maltings, Somerset Miles, Mary

The Abbeydale Industrial Hamlet: History and Restoration Peatman, Janet

Thomas Telford and the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal Crawford, Neville G.

The Development and Changing Organisation of Shropshire's Quarrying Industry: 1750 to 1900
Scard, Ann M.

Electricity Supply at Craggsdale Irlam, Geoffrey A.

Engineering Enterprise in Bath and Bristol Torrens, H.S.

Volume 12 No. 1 (Autumn 1989)

The Medieval and Early Modern Cornish Stamping Mill Gerrard, Sandy

Nineteenth Century Tin and Lead Dressing: A Comparative Study of the Field Evidence
Palmer & Neaverson

The Archaeology of Washing Floors: Problems, Potentials, and Priorities Cranstone, David

The William Buntons and their Buddle Short, C.C.

Mining and Tourism in Southern Australia Brown, Ivor J.

The Industrial Landscape of Rio Tinto, Huelva, Spain Willies, Lynn

Conservation of Mining Sites in the Gwydyr Forest Area of the Snowdonia National Park
Vernon, R.W.

The Beam-Engine House in Wales Bick, D.E.

Conservation of the Remains of the Lead Industry in the Yorkshire Dales White, R.F.

Volume 12 No. 2 (Spring 1990)

The Forth Bridge Centenary

Imagination and Innovation of an Industrial Pioneer: The First Abraham Darby Cox, Nancy

The Ipswich Horse Tram Depot Worsley, Steven

The Representation of Industry on Large-Scale Maps of England and Wales, 1700 to c1840
Smith, David

Millstones from Brockholm Quarry, Northumberland Linsley, Stafford M.

The Anatomy of a Victorian Crane: The Coburg Boiler Shop Crane and its Technological Context
Fitzgerald, R.S.

The Powder Mills of Argyll Robertson, John

Volume 13 No. 1 (Autumn 1990)

The Steam Engine at Glyn Pits Colliery, Pontypool: An Archaeological Investigation
Palmer and Neaverson

Industrial Monuments: A Protection Programme Stratton, Michael

Milling Technology in the Middle Ages: The Direction of Recent Research Holt, Richard

Cantilever Piers for Shipping Iron Ore on the Cantabrian Coast of Spain, 1888 to 1899
Alvarez, Jose Sierra

Jesse Shirley's Etruscan Bone and Flint Mill, Stoke-on-Trent: 'The Story Continues'
Klemperer and Nuttall

Volume 13 No. 2 (Spring 1991)

Industrial Archaeology in the Netherlands Nijhof, Peter

Hamilton's Sugar Mill, Nevis, Leeward Islands, Eastern Caribbean Wright, N. & A.

The Flax Spinning Mill in Myslakowice near Jelenia Gora, Poland Gerber, Piotr

Summerley Colliery Coke Ovens Battye, Doncaster, Mitchell & Newing

An Attempt at a Bibliography of Samuel Smiles Jarvis, A.E.

The Industrial Archaeology of Regions of the British Isles – No. 3 The Isle of Wight Moore, Pam
Farm and Threshing Mill at Poltimore Farm, Farway, Devon Watts, Martin

Volume 14 No. 1 (Autumn 1991)

The Lloyds, Ironbridge, Shropshire: Some Aspects of a 19th Century Mining Community
Brown, Ivor J.

Industrial Archaeology: Working for the Future

The Godalming Knitting Industry and its Workplaces Crocker, Glenys

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1990: Wind Engines Major, Kenneth J.

Hydraulic Power in the Port of London Smith, Tim

Volume 14 No. 2 (Spring 1992)

Excavation: The Role of Archaeology Cranstone, David

The Langcliffe Quarry and Limeworks Trueman, Michael R.G.

The History and Archaeology of the Calke Abbey Lime-Yards Marshall, G., Palmer, M.
& Neaverson, P.

Bersham Ironworks Excavations: 1987 to 1990 Interim Report Greuter, Stephen

The Historical Manuscripts Commission and the History of British Business and Industry
James, N.W.

Volume 15 No. 1 (Autumn 1992)

The Use of Power in the Early Industrial Development of Hull Gregory, R.

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1991: Researching Iron and Steel – A Personal View Gale, W.K.V.

The Iron Bridge: Its Manufacture and Construction Hodson, Harry

Ventilation of Mines Chapman, Nigel A.

The Robinson Mills: Proto-Industrial Precedents Chapman, Stanley

A Survey of the Gawton Mine and Arsenic Works, Tavistock Hamlets, West Devon
Pye, A. & Weddell, P.

Volume 15 No. 2 (Spring 1993)

A Not so Bright Future?

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1992: The Archaeology of the British Food Industry
1660 to 1960: A Preliminary Survey Trinder, Barrie

Canal Pumping Engines Andrew, Jim

Structural Engineering in the Lancashire Cotton Spinning Mills 1850 to 1914: The Example of Stott
and Sons Holden, Roger

The Stationary Steam Engine: A Critical Bibliography Bowden, Colin

A Wooden Waggonway Complex at Bersham Ironworks, Wrexham Greuter, Stephen

The Minera Halvans Site Silvester, R.J.

The Business Archives Council and the Industrial Archaeologist Storey, Richard

Volume 16 No. 1 (Autumn 1993)

Textile Mills and the RCHME Falconer, Keith A.

Fireproof Mills – The Widening Perspectives Falconer, Keith A.

Housing the Loom, 1790 to 1850: A Study of Industrial Building and Mechanisation Giles, Colum

The Cotton Mills of the Derbyshire Derwent and its Tributaries Menuge, Adam

Mills of the Stroud Valley Falconer, Keith A.

Lombe's Mill: An Exercise in Reconstruction Calladine, Anthony

Havelock Mill, Manchester: A Case-Study in the Emergency Recording of a Large Urban
Mill Complex Williams, Mike

Volume 16 No. 2 (Spring 1994)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1993: Industrial Archaeology – Continuity and Change Palmer, Marilyn

A Strategy for Industrial Archaeology in the Black Country Boland, P. & Collins, P.

An Experimental Cement Shaft Kiln at Beddingham Martin, R.G.

Hermoupolis: The Archaeology of a Mediterranean Industrial City Stratton, M. & Trinder, B.

The Industrial Archaeology of the Twentieth Century: The Shredded Wheat Factory at Welwyn
Garden City Butterfield, Richard J.

Volume 17 No. 1 (Autumn 1994)

Brunel and the Crystal Palace Buchanan, Jones & Kiss

Industrial Heritage of the Iron and Steel Industry in the Lower Rhineland Buschmann, Walter

Excavation and Survey at Higher Woodhill Mill, Bury Fletcher, Mark

The Wealden Glass Industry Re-Visited Crossley, David

'Their Name Liveth': A Remote Sensing Survey to Decipher the Illegible Inscriptions on St. Mary's
War Memorial, Nottingham Brooke, Christopher J.

Coke Ovens at Vobster Breach Colliery Gould, Shane

Housing the Loom: A Comment Sissons, Mark

Volume 17 No. 2 (Spring 1995)

An Archaeological Study of the 1830 Warehouse at Liverpool Road Station, Manchester
Greene, Patrick J.

The History and Archaeology of the Hoffman Brick and Tile Company, Melbourne, Australia
Stuart, Iain

Burning Lime in Derbyshire Pye Kilns Leach, J.T.

An Archaeological Survey and Watching Brief at Garston Lock, Kennet and Avon Canal Harding, P.A.

The Canal at Smethwick – Under, Over and Finally Through the High Ground Andrew, Jim

Telford's Aberdeenshire Bridges Day, Thomas

Volume 18 No. 1 (Autumn 1995)

Power Development at the Northern End of Quarry Bank Mill, Styal, Cheshire Milln, Jeremy

The Survey and Consolidation of Industrial Remains in Cornwall – A Progress Report
Johnson, Thomas, Herring & Sharpe

Redressing the Balance – An Archaeological Evaluation of North Yorkshire's Coastal Alum Industry
Marshall, Gary

The Archaeology of Industrial Wales Keen, Richard

Finch Foundry, Devon Richardson, I. & Watts, M.

Patterson's Spade Mill, Northern Ireland Coulter, Michael D.A.

Watermills on the Kingston Lacy Estate, Dorset

Hogford Mill Papworth, Martin

White Mill, Shapwick Grace, Watts & Brebner

The Industrial Archaeology of Agriculture: Rural Life Collections and the National Trust
Thackray, David

Volume 18 No. 2 (Spring 1996)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture, 1994: Engineering Works in Rural Areas Course, Edwin

The Mills of Meaux Lewis, M.J.T.

Establishing a Typology for the Buildings of the Floor Malting Industry Patrick, Amber

Electricity Supply in Shropshire before Nationalisation Jones, Charles

Skating Rinks to Shadow Factories: The Evolution of British Aircraft Manufacturing Complexes
Stratton, Michael

Volume 19 (1997)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture 1995: The Fairbanks of Sheffield: surveyors' records as a source for the study of regional economic development in the 18th and 19th centuries Crossley, David

Floating mills in London: an historical survey Sisitka, Josef

The excavation of a turf-sided lock at Monkey Marsh, Thatcham, Berks Harding & Newman

Brush-Piling: Eighteenth Century Engineering in an American Wilderness Lord, P. & Salisbury, C.

The Archaeologist as Witness: Matthew Harvey's Glebeland Works, Walsall Hayman, Richard

Process Recording at Industrial Sites Malaws, Brian A.

Volume 20 (1998)

The archaeological excavation of Wooden Waggonway remain at Lambton D Pit, Sunderland
Ayris, Nolan & Durkin

The introduction of edge-runner incorporating mills in the British gunpowder industry
Crocker & Fairclough

The influence of William Fairbairn on Robert Stephenson's bridge designs: four bridges in north-east England Rennison, R.W.

John Farey, Jr, technical author and draughtsman: his contribution to Rees's Cyclopaedia
Woolrich, A.P.

The Silver End Model Village for Crittall Manufacturing Co Ltd Crosby, Tony

Twentieth century industry: obsolescence and change. A case study: The ICI coal to oil plant and its varied uses Kirk, F.A.

Lodz textile mills: indigenous culture or functional imperatives? Riley, Ray

Easton & Anderson and the water supply of Antwerp (Belgium) Van Craenenbroeck, W.

Volume 21 No. 1 (June 1991)

The Rolt Memorial Lecture 1997: New Materials for a New Age: Steel and Concrete Construction in the North of England, 1860-1939 Stratton, Michael

Broseley Pipeworks Hayman, R. & Horton, W.

Water supplies for steam-powered textile mills Holden, Roger N.

The St. Helens Iron Foundry Hedley, Iain & Scott, Ian

Volume 21 No. 2 (November 1999)

Evolution of the pre-Cornish beam engine house Bick, David

Nature Conservation and Post-Industrial Landscapes Box, John

Power systems in four Gwynedd slate quarries Gwyn, David

Textile Mills for Twente: the case of Beltman versus StottStenvert, Ronald

Volume 22 No. 1 (May 2000)

Housing Quality in Rural Textile Colonies, c.1800 - c.1850: The Ashworth Settlements revisited
Timmins, Geoffrey

The Development of Maltings around the Hertfordshire-Essex border Crosby, Tony
Excavation of post-medieval wharfside buildings, Dunbar Wharf, Narrow Street, Limehouse 1996
Divers, David
The Rolt Memorial Lecture 1998: Swindon - Brunel's Ugly Duckling Falconer, Keith

Volume 22 No. 2 (November 2000)

Early water turbines in the British Isles Crocker, Alan
The Thornton Archive and the production of sawpierced silverware in Sheffield Cavanagh, N.A.
Lock and Dam Number 7 on the Monongahela River Gill, Jonathan
Departed Glory: the archaeology of the Leeds tanning industry 1780 to 1914 Gomersall, Helen M.

Volume 23 No. 1 (May 2001)

Coalmining in Upper Silesia 1880-1939: some surviving surface installations Riley, Ray
An introduction to the archaeology and conservation of football stadia Smith, Jonathan
The Identification, Recording and Management of the More Recent Archaeological and
Architectural Heritage of Essex Gould, Shane
The Embassy Cinema, Braintree, Essex Upson, A. & Richardson, S. contributions by Gould, S.

Volume 23 No. 2 (November 2001)

Copperas: an account of the Whitstable copperas works and the first major chemical industry in
England Allen, Cotterill & Pike
Structuration theory and 19th century corn milling in Portsmouth Riley, Ray & Yoward, T.
The development of all-metal water towers Gould, Michael H.
Nitro-glycerine washing house, South Site, Waltham Abbey Royal Gunpowder Factory, Essex
Foreman, Stuart

Volume 24 No. 1 (May 2002)

The Industrial Archaeology of Spitsbergen Catford, Ken
Remnants of a Revolution: Mumford's Flour Mill, Greenwich Clarke, Jonathan
The Rolt Memorial Lecture 2001: The Development of Industrial Museums Within Landscapes
Smith, Stuart B.
'A Dialogue I'll Tell You as True as mee Life . . .': Vernacular Song and Industrial Archaeology in
Northern England Young, Robert

Volume 24 No. 2 (November 2002)

Friedrich Edouard Hoffmann and the Invention of Continuous Kiln Technology:

The archaeology of the Hoffmann kiln and 19th Century industrial development (Part 1)
Johnson, David
King's Standing Transmitter Station, Crowborough Martin, Ron
The Fenny Compton Tunnel, Oxford Canal Selby, John
18th and 19th Century Market Town Industry: An analytical model Trinder, Barrie

Volume 25 No. 1 (May 2003)

Technology as culture Hulme, John R.
Friedrich Edouard Hoffmann and the Invention of the Continuous Kiln Process: The archaeology of
the Hoffmann lime kiln and 19th Century industrial development (part 2) Johnson, David
The Ephemeral Archaeology of the Miniature Railway Coulls, Anthony
The Archaeology of the Canal Warehouses of North-West England and the Social Archaeology of
industrialisation Nevell, Michael
Forging Ahead in Coalbrookdale: Historical archaeology at the Upper Forge Belford, Paul

Volume 25 No. 2 (November 2003)

Building a Working-Class Archaeology: The Colorado Coal Field War Project
McGuire, Randall H. & Reckner, Paul (For the Ludlow Collective)
Techniques of easing Road Gradients during the Industrial Revolution: A Case Study of Textile
Lancashire Timmins, Geoffrey
Bits and Pieces: A Mini Study of Computer Collecting Finn, Christine Structuration revisited: A Text
Case for an Industrial Archaeology Methodology for Far North Queensland Taylor, Vic J.

Volume 26 No. 1 (May 2004)

The Iron Bridge – New research in the Ironbridge Gorge De Haan, David
Town and Factory: An Historic Building Survey of John Paton's Kilncraigs Woollen Mill in Alloa,
Clackmannanshire Sproat, D., Toolis, R., Hopher, J. & Rankin, D.
Estate Ruins as Loci for Industrial Archaeology in Jamaica Satchell, Veront M.
Monasteries of Manufacture: Questioning the Origins of English Industrial Architecture Belford, Paul

Volume 26 No. 2 (November 2004)

Excavating the Iconic: The Rediscovery of the Fairbottom Bobs Colliery Pumping Engine
Nevell, Roberts & Champness
The International Collieries Study: part of the Global Strategy for a balanced World Heritage List
Hughes, Stephen
The End Of An Era - Elk Mill 1926-1999 Holden, Roger N.

The 'Contemporary Archaeology of Mell Square – Developing an Interpretive Framework and Research Strategy for the 'Preservation by Record' of a 1960s

Shopping Precinct in the West Midlands Lamb, Julian

Volume 27 No. 1 (May 2005)

The chicken or the egg? The relationship between industry and transport in East Anglia
Alderton, David

Archaeological science and industrial archaeology – manufacturing, landscape and social context
Bayley, J. & Williams, J.

Farm Buildings and the Industrial Age Barnwell, P.S.

Industrial Archaeology: Past Present and Prospective Buchanan, Angus

The Excavation of Industrial Era Settlements in North-West England Casella, Eleanor C.

English Woodlands and the supply of fuel for industry Crossley, David

Understanding the Work Place: Agenda for Industrial Archaeology in Britain Falconer, Keith

The Landscape Archaeology of the Vale of Ffestiniog Gwyn, David

Institutional Buildings in worker settlements Hughes, Stephen

Space, Society and the Textile Mill Mellor, Ian

Industrialisation, Ownership, and the Manchester Methodology: The Role of the Contemporary Social Structure During Industrialisation, 1600-1900 Nevell, Michael

Industrial Heritage and National Identity – Sharing Data, the Importance of Context and Strategic Priorities Oglethorpe, Miles

The Country House: technology and society Palmer, Marilyn

Welcome to the Cheap Seats: Cinemas, Sex and Landscape Richardson, Shaun

The Notions of Production and Consumption in Industrial Archaeology:

Towards a Research Agenda Riley, Ray

Dirty Old Town? Industrial Archaeology and the Urban Historic Environment Symonds, James

Death and Commemoration Tarlow, Sarah

Domestic Industry in Britain during the 18th and 19th Centuries: Field Evidence and the Research Agenda Timmins, Geoffrey

Talking Sport or Talking Balls? Realising the Value of Sports Heritage Wood, Jason

Volume 27 No. 2 (November 2005)

Familiarity Breeding Contempt? - understanding and conserving outworking buildings and landscapes
Campion, Garry

The Development of the Chilworth gunpowder works, Surrey, from the mid-nineteenth century
Cocroft, W.D. & Tuck, C., contrib. Clarke & Smith

Rainton Bridge South Waggonway Glover, Gavin

Landscape with Writers: Engineering and the Industrial Landscape in English Literature
Smith, Denis

Volume 28 No. 1 (May 2006)

Welding theory with tourism: past and present of industrial archaeology in Finland
Kärki, Immonen & Taavitsainen

Industrial Archaeology or the Archaeology of the Industrial Period? Models, Methodology and the Future of Industrial Archaeology. – The 2005 Rolt Memorial Lecture Nevell, Michael

The History of Granton Gas Works Sproat, Diana

The development of fire-proof construction in Brussels between 1840-70
Wouters, I. & De Bouw, M.

Volume 28 No. 2 (November 2006)

The Brendon Hills Industrial Survey 1993-2005 Jones, M.H.

Industrial Archaeology in the North York Moors National Park: Recent Work and Research
Lee, Graham

Recording Dartmoor's Extractive Industries Newman, Phil

Recording mining landscapes in the Yorkshire Dales: The contribution of the Northern Mine Research Society
Roe, Martin

Aspects of the management of the remains of limestone industries in the Yorkshire Dales Yorkshire Dales. Limestone industries
White, Robert

Volume 29 No. 1 (May 2007)

The Narrow Gauge Nations: Industrial Archaeology beyond the Leading Sectors

The Rolt Memorial Lecture 2006 Gwyn, David

Percival, Vickers & Co Ltd: The Archaeology of a 19th-Century Manchester Flint Glass Works
Miller, Ian

The Rushenden Estate, Queenborough, Kent: An Early British Industrial Estate
Clarke, Jonathan
Historic Building Record and the Halifax Borough Market Doors Fitzgerald, Ron

Volume 29 No. 2 (November 2007)

Industrial Building Design and Economic Context: The Railway Freighthouse in Chicago, 1850-1925
Allison, Tim

The William James Foundry 1817-1843: An Expose of Local Metallurgical Enterprise
Satchell, V. & Roper, S.

The Stone Dam Mill Engine House Fitzgerald, Ron

Sublime Cascades: Water and Power in Coalbrookdale Belford, Paul

Bulletin of the Association for Industrial Archaeology (Box 11)

Volume 9 No. 3 – 1982

Volume 10 No. 1 – 1982

Volume 10 No. 2 – 1983

Volume 10 No. 3 – 1983

Volume 12 No. 2 – Spring 1985

Volume 12 No. 4 – Autumn 1985

Volume 13 No. 1 – Winter 1985

Volume 13 No. 3 – Summer 1986

Volume 14 No. 1 – Winter 1986

Volume 14 No. 2 – Spring 1987

Volume 14 No. 3 – Summer 1987

Volume 14 No. 4 – Autumn 1987

Volume 15 No. 1 – 1987

Volume 15 No. 2 – 1988

Volume 15 No. 3 – 1988

Volume 15 No. 4 – 1988

Volume 16 No. 1 – 1988

Volume 16 No. 2 – 1989

Volume 16 No. 3 – 1989

Volume 16 No. 4 – 1989

Volume 17 No. 1 – 1989

Volume 17 No. 2 – 1990

Volume 17 No. 3 – 1990

Volume 17 No. 4 – 1990

Volume 18 No. 1 -- 1990

Volume 18 No. 2 -- 1991

Volume 18 No. 3 – 1991

Volume 18 No. 4 – 1991

Volume 19 No. 1 – 1992

Volume 19 No. 2 – 1992

Volume 19 No. 3 – 1992

Volume 19 No. 4 – 1992

Volume 20 No. 1 – 1993

Volume 20 No. 2 – 1993

Volume 20 No. 3 – 1993

Volume 20 No. 4 – 1993

Number 88 – Spring 1994

Number 89 – Summer 1994

Number 90 – Autumn 1994

Number 91 – Winter 1994

Number 92 – Spring 1995

Number 93 – Summer 1995

Number 94 – Autumn 1995

Number 95 – Winter 1995

Number 96 – Spring 1996

Number 97 – Summer 1996

Number 98 – Autumn 1996

Number 99 – Winter 1996

Number 100 – Spring 1997

Number 101 – Summer 1997

Number 102 – Autumn 1997

Number 103 – Winter 1997

Number 104 – Spring 1998

Number 105 – Summer 1998

Number 106 – Autumn 1998

Number 107 – Winter 1998

Number 108 – Spring 1999

Number 109 – Summer 1999

Number 110 – Autumn 1999

Number 111 – Winter 1999

Number 112 – Spring 2000

Number 113 – Summer 2000

Number 114 – Autumn 2000

Number 115 – Winter 2000
Number 116 – Spring 2001
Number 117 – Summer 2001
Number 118 – Autumn 2001
Number 119 – Winter 2001
Number 120 – Spring 2002
Number 122 – Autumn 2002
Number 126 – Autumn 2003
Number 142 – Autumn 2007

World Industrial History — Association for Industrial Archaeology (Box 11)

Issue 3 – Summer 1986
Issue 4 – Summer 1987
Issue 5 – Summer 1988
Issue 6 – Summer 1990
Issue 7 – Summer 1991
Issue 8 – Summer 1992

Mercian Geologist (Boxes 12 to 16)

Vol. 1 No. 1 – December 1964
Vol. 1 No. 2 – June 1965
Vol. 1 No. 3 – January 1966
Vol. 1 No. 4 – July 1966
Vol. 2 No. 1 – January 1967
Vol. 2 No. 2 – June 1967
Vol. 2 No. 3 – December 1967
Vol. 2 No. 4 – August 1968
Vol. 3 No. 1 – January 1969
Vol. 3 No. 2 – August 1969
Vol. 3 No. 3 – January 1970
Vol. 3 No. 4 – September 1970
Vol. 4 No. 1 – September 1971

Vol. 4 No. 2 – January 1972
Vol. 4 No. 3 – February 1973
Vol. 4 No. 4 – December 1973
Vol. 5 No. 1 – March 1974
Vol. 5 No. 2 – December 1974
Vol. 5 No. 3 – September 1975
Vol. 5 No. 4 – December 1975
Vol. 6 No. 1 – September 1976
Vol. 6 No. 2 – March 1977
Vol. 6 No. 3 – November 1977
Vol. 6 No. 4 – April 1978
Vol. 7 No. 1 – January 1979
Vol. 7 No. 2 – April 1979
Vol. 7 No. 3 – November 1979
Vol. 7 No. 4 – April 1980
Vol. 8 No. 1 – November 1980
Vol. 8 No. 2 – March 1981
Vol. 8 No. 3 – November 1981
Vol. 8 No. 4 – April 1982
Vol. 9 No. 1 – January 1983
Vol. 9 No. 2 – September 1983
Vol. 9 No. 3 – March 1984
Vol. 9 No. 4 – December 1984
Vol. 10 No. 1 – October 1985
Vol. 10 No. 2 – March 1986
Vol. 10 No. 3 – September 1986
Vol. 10 No. 4 – June 1987
Vol. 11 Nos. 1 and 2 – January 1988
Vol. 11 No. 3 – July 1988
Vol. 11 No. 4 – February 1989
Vol. 12 No. 1 – December 1989
Vol. 12 No. 2 – March 1991

Vol. 12 Nos. 3 and 4 – April 1992

Vol. 13 No. 1 – September 1992

Vol. 13 No. 2 – July 1993

Vol. 13 No. 3 – June 1994

Vol. 13 No. 4 – March 1995

Vol. 14 No. 1 – July 1996

Vol. 14 No. 2 – November 1997

Vol. 14 No. 3 – December 1998

Vol. 14 No. 4 – December 1999

Vol. 15 No. 1 – July 2000

Vol. 15 No. 2 – July 2001

Vol. 15 No. 3 – July 2002

Vol. 15 No. 4 – July 2003

Vol. 16 No. 1 – August 2004

Vol. 16 No. 2 – August 2005

Vol. 16 No. 3 – August 2006

Vol. 16 No. 4 – August 2007

Vol. 17 No. 1 – August 2008

Vol. 17 No. 2 – August 2009

Supplement to Vol. 17 No. 2 – 2009

Vol. 17 No. 3 – August 2010

Supplement to Vol. 17 No. 3 – 2010

Vol. 17 No. 4 – August 2011

Newsletter of the Mines of Lakeland Exploration Society (Box 17)

Newsletter No. 1 – June 1991

Newsletter No. 3 – June 1992

Newsletter No. 5 – June 1993

Newsletter No. 6 – December 1993

Lakeland Mines and Quarry Trust (Box 17)

Newsletter Autumn 1985

Newsletter Autumn 1986

Newsletter August 1988

Newsletter April 1989

Newsletter December 1990

Survey Report 1986 – Yew Crag, Honister

Survey Report 1987 – Deep Level Regained, Coniston

Excavation Report 1988 – Uzzicar Waterwheel Revealed

Threlkeld Special – Spring 1988

The Mine Explorer – The Journal of the Cumbria Amenity Trust (Box 17)

Vol. 1 1984

Vol. 2 1986

Vol. 3 1989

Vol. 4 1994

Vol. 6 2008

Cumbria Amenity Trust Newsletter (Box 18 - 19)

No. 1 -- November 1981

No. 2 -- 1982

No. 3 -- 1983

No. 4 -- April 1984

No. 5 -- n.d.

No. 6 -- n.d.

No. 7 -- 1984?

No. 8 -- n.d.

No. 9 -- n.d.

No. 10 -- n.d.

No. 11 -- 1985?

No. 12 -- n.d.

No. 13 -- n.d.

No. 14 -- n.d.

No. 15 -- December 1986

No. 16 -- April 1987

No. 17 -- Summer 1987

No. 18 -- December 1987
No. 19 -- March 1988
No. 20 -- July 1988
No. 21 -- October 1988
No. 22 -- December 1988
No. 23 -- March 1989
No. 24 -- Aug 1989
No. 25 -- December 1989
No. 26 -- April 1990
No. 27 -- September 1990
No. 28 -- December 1990
No. 29 -- April 1991
No. 30 -- July 1991
No. 31 -- November 1991
No. 32 -- May 1992
No. 33 -- December 1992
No. 34 -- April 1993
No. 35 -- July 1993
No. 36 -- October 1993
No. 37 -- January 1994
No. 38 -- April 1994
No. 39 -- July 1994
No. 40 -- October 1994
No. 41 -- January 1995
No. 42 -- April 1995
No. 43 -- July 1995
No. 44 -- October 1995
No. 45 -- January 1996
No. 46 -- n.d.
No. 47 -- August 1996
No. 48 -- December 1996
No. 49 -- March 1997

No. 50 -- July 1997
No. 51 -- October 1997
No. 52 -- January 1998
No. 53 -- April 1998
No. 54 -- August 1998
No. 55 -- November 1998
No. 56 -- February 1999
No. 57 -- June 1999
No. 58 -- September 1999
No. 59 -- January 2000
No. 60 -- June 2000

Bulletin 95/3 June 1995

Bulletin 95/4 August 1995

Bulletin 96/1 March 1996

Bulletin 96/2 June 1996

Bulletin 96/3 October 1996

Bulletin 97/1 January 1997

Bulletin 97/1 2 April 1997

Bulletin 97/3 August 1997

Bulletin 97/4 August 1997

Bulletin 98/1 February 1998

Bulletin 98/2 September 1998

Bulletin 99/2 July 1999

Bulletin 99/3 November 1999

Bulletin 00/1 April 2000

Newsletter of the Northern Mine Research Society (NMRS) and its predecessor the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society (NCMRS) (Box 20 and Box73)

NCMRS Newsletter – Spring 1962

NCMRS Newsletter – Autumn 1962

Folder of NCMRS Newsletters – Volume 1 1963

NCMRS Newsletter – March 1970

NCMRS Newsletter – July 1970
NCMRS Newsletter – August 1972
NMRS Newsletter – February 1978
NMRS Newsletter – May 1978
NMRS Newsletter – November 1978
NMRS Newsletter – February 1979
NMRS Newsletter – May 1979
NMRS Newsletter – August 1979
NMRS Newsletter – November 1979
NMRS Newsletter – February 1980
NMRS Newsletter – May 1980
NMRS Newsletter – August 1980
NMRS Newsletter – November 1980
NMRS Newsletter – February 1981
NMRS Newsletter – May 1981
NMRS Newsletter – August 1981
NMRS Newsletter – November 1981
NMRS Newsletter – February 1982
NMRS Newsletter – May 1982
NMRS Newsletter – August 1982
NMRS Newsletter – November 1982
NMRS Newsletter – February 1983
NMRS Newsletter – May 1983
NMRS Newsletter – September 1983
NMRS Newsletter – November 1983
NMRS Newsletter – February 1984
NMRS Newsletter – May 1984
NMRS Newsletter – September 1984
NMRS Newsletter – November 1984
NMRS Newsletter – February 1985
NMRS Newsletter – May 1985
NMRS Newsletter – September 1985

NMRS Newsletter – November 1985
NMRS Newsletter – February 1986
NMRS Newsletter – May 1986
NMRS Newsletter – September 1986
NMRS Newsletter – December 1986
NMRS Newsletter – February 1987
NMRS Newsletter – May 1987
NMRS Newsletter – September 1987
NMRS Newsletter – November 1987
NMRS Newsletter – February 1988
NMRS Newsletter – May 1988
NMRS Newsletter – September 1988
NMRS Newsletter – November 1988
NMRS Newsletter – February 1989
NMRS Newsletter – May 1989
NMRS Newsletter – September 1989
NMRS Newsletter – November 1989
NMRS Newsletter – February 1990
NMRS Newsletter – May 1990
NMRS Newsletter – August 1990
NMRS Newsletter – November 1990
NMRS Newsletter – February 1991
NMRS Newsletter – May 1991
NMRS Newsletter – August 1991
NMRS Newsletter – November 1991
NMRS Newsletter – February 1992
NMRS Newsletter – May 1992
NMRS Newsletter – August 1992
NMRS Newsletter – November 1992
NMRS Newsletter – February 1993
NMRS Newsletter – May 1993
NMRS Newsletter – July 1993

NMRS Newsletter – November 1993
NMRS Newsletter – February 1994
NMRS Newsletter – May 1994
NMRS Newsletter – August 1994
NMRS Newsletter – November 1994
NMRS Newsletter – February 1995
NMRS Newsletter – May 1995
NMRS Newsletter – August 1995
NMRS Newsletter – December 1995
NMRS Newsletter – February 1996
NMRS Newsletter – May 1996
NMRS Newsletter – August 1996
NMRS Newsletter – December 1996
NMRS Newsletter – February 1997
NMRS Newsletter – May 1997
NMRS Newsletter – August 1997
NMRS Newsletter – December 1997
NMRS Newsletter – February 1998
NMRS Newsletter – May 1998
NMRS Newsletter – August 1998
NMRS Newsletter – December 1998
NMRS Newsletter – February 1999
NMRS Newsletter – May 1999
NMRS Newsletter – August 1999
NMRS Newsletter – December 1999
NMRS Newsletter – February 2000
NMRS Newsletter – May 2000
NMRS Newsletter – August 2000
NMRS Newsletter – December 2000
NMRS Newsletter – February 2001
NMRS Newsletter – May 2001
NMRS Newsletter – August 2001

NMRS Newsletter – December 2001
NMRS Newsletter – February 2002
NMRS Newsletter – May 2002
NMRS Newsletter – August 2002
NMRS Newsletter – December 2002
NMRS Newsletter – February 2003
NMRS Newsletter – May 2003
NMRS Newsletter – August 2003
NMRS Newsletter – December 2003
NMRS Newsletter – May 2004
NMRS Newsletter – February 2004
NMRS Newsletter – May 2004
NMRS Newsletter – August 2004
NMRS Newsletter – December 2004
NMRS Newsletter – February 2005
NMRS Newsletter – May 2005
NMRS Newsletter – August 2005
NMRS Newsletter – December 2005
NMRS Newsletter – February 2006
NMRS Newsletter – May 2006
NMRS Newsletter – August 2006
NMRS Newsletter – December 2006
NMRS Newsletter – February 2007
NMRS Newsletter – May 2007
NMRS Newsletter – August 2007
NMRS Newsletter – December 2007
NMRS Newsletter – February 2007
NMRS Newsletter – May 2008
NMRS Newsletter – August 2008
NMRS Newsletter – November 2008
NMRS Newsletter – February 2009
NMRS Newsletter – May 2009

NMRS Newsletter – August 2009
NMRS Newsletter – November 2009
NMRS Newsletter – February 2010
NMRS Newsletter – May 2010
NMRS Newsletter – August 2010
NMRS Newsletter – November 2010
NMRS Newsletter – February 2011
NMRS Newsletter – May 2011
NMRS Newsletter – August 2011
NMRS Newsletter – November 2011
NMRS Newsletter – February 2012
NMRS Newsletter – May 2012
NMRS Newsletter – February 2013
NMRS Newsletter – August 2013

Transactions of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society (NCMRS) (Box 21)

Transactions 1960-1 (June 1961)
Transactions 1962-3 (April 1964)

Individual Survey Series of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society (Box 21)

Publication 1: Springs Wood Level, Starbotton, Kettlewell, Yorkshire Ed. D.T. Richardson
Publication 2: The Non-Ferrous Metal Mines of South-West Scotland J.R. Foster-Smith
Publication 3: The Metalliferous Mines of the Arnside-Carnforth Districts of Lancashire & Westmorland C.M. Moseley
Publication 4: The Greenhow Lead Mining Field (A Historical Survey) J.M. Dickinson
Publication 5: The Non-Ferrous Mines of Denbighshire J.R. Foster-Smith
Publication 6: The Teign Valley Lead Mines C.J. Schmitz
Publication 7: The Non-Ferrous Mines of Flintshire J.R. Foster-Smith

Memoirs of the Northern Cavern and Mine Research Society (NCMRS) (Box 22)

Memoirs 1964
Memoirs 1965

Memoirs 1966 (December 1966)
Memoirs 1967 (December 1967)
Memoirs 1968 (January 1969)
Memoirs 1969 (October 1969)
Memoirs Volume 2 No. 1
Memoirs Volume 2 No. 2 (August 1972)
Memoirs Volume 2 No. 3 (September 1973)
Memoirs Volume 2 No. 4 (June 1974)

British Mining – Memoirs of the Northern Mine Research Society (Box 23 to 29)

British Mining No. 1

Lumb Clough Lead Smelting Mill Dickinson, Gill and Martell
A Prototype Aerial Ropeway at Hebden Dickinson, J.M.
North Mossdale Mine Gill, M.C.
Cost of Sinking the Hanging Hey Pit Aked, J.A.
Articles of Agreement between J. Farrer and A. Shaw Aked, J.A.
The Instructions given by The Company of Mines Royal to George Bowes and A. Shaw Wildridge, J.D.J.
Mineral Veins in Bannerdale Crags Ziemba, T.G.P.
Strontian Lead Mines Landless, J.G.
Vigra – Clogau – St. David's Mine Areas Madoc-Jones, G.W.

British Mining No. 2

The Bay Mine, Wanlockhead, Scotland Harvey and Downs-Rose

British Mining No. 3

The Keld Literary Institute Craig, W.J.
Mire Shaft, Grassington Moor Gill, M.C.
An Old Mining Law Suit of the 16th Century Aked, J.
Visit to Wheal Jane Tin Min Hunter, J.
An Account of an Accident at Wheal Agar Gill, M.C.
Synopsis – Clogau St. David's Gold Mine, Bontddu Madoc-Jones, G.W.
Notes on Subterranean Temperatures in Metal Mines Bird, R.H.

Lead and Leases Harvey and Downs-Rose A History of the Hebden Moor Lead Mines in the 19th Century Gill, M.C.

An Introduction to the Mines in the Isle of Man Landless, J.

British Mining No. 4

The Mines of Anglesey and Caernarvonshire Foster-Smith, J.R.

British Mining No. 5

An Exercise in Mineral Exploration – Dartmoor 1974 Hunter, J.

The Bubble Company Brooke, Justin

The Weardale Lead Company Limited Smith, F.W.

The Sacking of the Francises by John Taylor 1841-2 Tucker, Mary and Gordon

Force Crag Today – October 1876 Landless, V.

Who Discovered Devon Great Consols? Brooke, Justin

The Nenthead and Tynedale Lead and Zinc Company Limited 1882-1896 Almond, J.J.

The Nenthead Lead Mines and Works of the Vielle Montagne Zinc Company, 1913 Landless, J.

The Phoenix United Mines, in the Parish of Linkinhorne, East Cornwall Shambrook, R.

A Report on the Excavations at the Chimney Shaft, Cockhill Mine Gill, M.C. and McNeil, J.

Castell Carndochan Gold Mine and Prince Edward Gold Mine Jones, W.G.

British Mining No. 6

The Mines of Merioneth Foster-Smith, J.R.

British Mining No. 7

A History of the Conlig and Whitespots Lead Mines Woodrow, A.

British Mining No. 8

A Report on Excavations at the site of the Eighteenth Century

lead smelter at Pate's Knowes, Wanlockhead Harvey and Downs-Rose G.

Source materials for the history of British Mining in the Archives of the Institute of Geological Sciences Thackray, J.C.

The Holyhead Breakwater, Quarries and Brickworks Jones, W.G.

Stannary Tales Brooke, Justin

An Account of the N.M.R.S. Exploration at Sunside, Coldstones Hill, Pateley Bridge Finch, A.

The Mineral Production Figures of Alston Moor Lawson, J.

Buckden Out Moor Lead Smelting Mill Dickinson, J.M.

Copper Ore Statistics: Public Ticketings, Cornwall 1814-1856 and Swansea 1819-1856

Hemerdon Ball – Rolling Again Hunter, J.

Bale Hills in Swaledale and Arkengarthdale Barker, J.L.

British Mining No. 9

The Llandudno Copper Mines Williams, C.J.

British Mining No. 10

The Mines of Montgomery and Radnorshire Foster-Smith, J.R.

British Mining No. 11 - 1979

The mineral statistics of Lead and Zinc mining on Alston Moor, Cumberland
Burt, Waite and Atkinson

The Coalbrookdale Coalfield, Shropshire – Mineral Working and land reclamation Brown, I.J.

Notes on the dangers, location and treatment of old mine shafts in part of the Coalbrookdale
Coalfield Brown, I.J.

Memories of a Collier in the Halifax coal mining district Aked, J.

Preesall Salt Mines Landless, V.

New light on Llanfyrnach Lead Mine, Pembrokeshire Tucker, G.

A note on the Application of Photography to Mining Bird, R.H.

Extracts from the Minute Book of the North Hendre Lead Mining Co. Ltd. Bayles, R.

Llanfair Mines, Llanfair, Talhaiarn, Denbighshire Jones, W.G.

Blubberhouse Moor Lead Mine Gill, M.C.

Greenside Explored Landless, V.

Greenside Mine: Ore Dressing c1900 – The Dam Disaster 1927 Challis, P.J.

The Rebuilding of two Smelting Hearths at Wanlockhead Harvey and Downs-Rose

The Mines of Littondale Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 12

The Mines of Cardiganshire Foster-Smith, J.R.

British Mining No. 13

The Mines of Grassington Moor and Wharfedale N.M.R.S. Records

British Mining No. 14

The Manganese Mines of North Wales Down, C.G.

British Mining No. 15

The Teign Valley Silver-Lead Mines, 1806 to 1880 Schmitz, C.J.

British Mining No. 16

The Gallantry Bank Copper Mine, Bickerton, Cheshire Carlon, Chris, J.

British Mining No. 17

The Cwmystwyth Mines Hughes, Simon J.S.

British Mining No. 18

The Non-Ferrous Mines of the South Wales Area Foster-Smith, J.R.

British Mining No. 19

Pumping Engines at the Leadhills Mines Harvey, W.S.

West Stonesdale Mine McNeil, J.S.

Geological Sections of Holyfield, Hudgill Cross Vein and Silver Bank Mines Gill, M.C.

The Iron Mining Industry in Devon Atkinson, Waite and Burt

Hartsop Hall Mine, 1980 Hewer, R.E.

Prys Mine Tyson, L.O. & Hewer, R.E.

Survey of 'Wood Level' at Brandlehow, Cumbria Hewer, R.E.

The Cornish Boiler Shambrook, R.

Surviving Miscellany Bird, R.H.

Cornwall: Sites of Interest Old and New Brooke, J.

Merstham Firestone Mines: An Interim Report Keeting, J.

The Wherry Mine, Penzance Shambrook, R.

Mining, Methodism – Primitive and United, Bible Christians etc. Shambrook, R.

The Old Flockton Collieries, c.1772-1893 Goodchild, J.

British Mining No. 20

The Caradon and Phoenix Mining area Shambrook, H.R.

British Mining No. 21

The Greenhow Lead Mining Field – A Historical Survey Dickinson, J. & Gill, M.

British Mining No. 22

"The Richest in all Wales!" The Welsh Potosi or Esgair Hir and Esgair Fraith Lead and Copper Mines of Cardiganshire Palmer, Marilyn

British Mining No. 23

Mines, Smelt Mills and Works: Descriptions by an Edwardian Traveller Brears, P.C.D.

The Snaefell Mine Accident 1897 Challis, P.J.

An Account of a Mine Adventure by John Royle on the Gwydir Estate, 1775-1784 Bennett, J.S.

The Jordanhill Coal Pits, Glasgow Skillen, B.S.

A Certain Freehold Mineral Estate known as Fox Oak Colliery Chapman, N.A.

An Introduction to the Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom, 1845-1913 Burt, R. with Waite, P.

The Duke's Level, Grassington. A Comment on John Taylor's Views Gill, M.C.

The Hurst Mining Field, Swaledale, Yorkshire Tyson, L.O.

Surviving Miscellany

British Mining No. 24

The Ancient Metal Mines of the Isle of Islay, Argyll Callender & Macaulay

British Mining No. 25

Editorial

William West of St. Blazey Cooke, M.W.

John Taylor and Sons in Switzerland Von Arx, R.

White Grit Lead Mine Chapman, N.A.

Bannerdale Lead Mine Hewer, R.E.

Martholme Pit, Great Harwood Bond, B.

Gillibrand Colliery, Parbold – A Late 18th Century Coalmine Virgoe, J.M.

The Mechanisation of the Grassington Mines Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 26

The Old Mines of the Llangynog District, North Powys, Mid-Wales Williams, R.A.

British Mining No. 27

The Rheidol United Mines Prichard, R.J.

British Mining No. 28

Lumpsey Ironstone Mine Chapman, N.A. & S.A.

Messrs. Boulton and Watt to Messrs. Easterby Hall and Co. Chapman, N.A.

Notes on 19th Century Coal Mining at Staveley, Derbyshire Chapman, N.A.

Vignette on 'Elgar' Von Arx, R.

Birkside Copper Mine, Thirlmere, Cumbria Hewer, R.E.

The first Steam Engine on the Leadhills Mines Harvey and Downs-Rose

The Coal of Gladsmuir Harvey, W.S.

Illustration of Ore Sledges Von Arx, R.

N.M.R.S. Field Meeting, North Wales, 1985

Wire Rope and its Applications Hewer, R.E.

British Mining No. 29

A History of the Manor and Lead Mines of Arkengarthdale, Yorkshire Tyson, Leslie Owen

British Mining No. 30

Frongoch Lead and Zinc Mine Bick, David

British Mining No. 31

Talargoch Mine Thorburn, J.A.

British Mining No. 32

The Basset Mines – Their History and Industrial Archaeology Palmer, M. & Neaverson, P.

British Mining No. 33

The Yorkshire and Lancashire Lead Mines – A Study of Lead Mining in the South Craven and Rossendale Districts Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 34

Editorial

Miners' Bargains Harvey and Downs-Rose

George Green – Engineer and Entrepreneur 1825 to 1895 Hughes, S.J.S.

Hillhead Colliery, South Brae of Campsie Skillen, B.S.

The High Mortality of British Metal and Slate Mines and Beliefs about the Causes. 1556 to 1904 Williams, R.A.

Caldbeck Fells Stationery Von Arx, R.

The Cannock and Huntington Sinking Chapman, N.A.

Uranium in the Isle of Man Hollis, D.B.

The Forgotten Iron Mines of Kirk Maughold, Isle of Man Hollis, D.B.

Mining Miscellany Austin, A.

British Mining No. 35

The Goginan Mines Hughes, Simon J.S.

British Mining No. 36

The Kelton and Knockmurton Iron Mines 1852 to 1923 Hewer, R.E.

British Mining No. 37

Forgotten Iron Mines of Kirk Maughold, Isle of Man. Recent Explorations Hollis, D.B.

Hydrocarbons in Sulphide Ore Deposits Hollis, D.B.

Small Mines and Trials around Ennerdale, Cumbria Hewer, R.E.

Notes on Mining Leats Bird, R.H.

Yorkshire Lead Mining – Before 1700 Gill, M.C.

The Ohio (Great East Baldwyn or Manx) Mine. The West Baldwyn Mine and the Abbeylands Mine, Isle of Man Hollis, D.B.

British Mining No. 38

A History of the Manor and Lead Mines of Marrick, Swaledale Tyson, L.O.

British Mining No. 39

The Mining Parishes of East Buckland and Charles Claughton, Peter F.

Langley Barony Lead Mine near Haydon Bridge, Northumberland Chapman, N.A.

Miners, Moonshiners and Mischief Galore Skillen, Brian S.

Vignette on "Caegynon" Von Arx, Rolf

Forty Years of Mines and Minerals Bick, D.E.
The Mining of the Rural Districts of Campsie and Kilpatrick Skillen, Brian S.
A Glimpse at North Hendre Mine Von Arx, Rolf
The Progress of Trade Unionism at the Leadhills Mines: 1836 to 1914 Harvey, W.S.
Aspects of the Alum Mining Industry about Glasgow Skillen, Brian S.
My Life by George Boddy Street, M.
Horses in Shropshire Mines Brown, I.J.
Women Workers at Shropshire Mines Brown, I.J.
Drainage, Water Supply, Soughs and other Tunnels in the Coalbrookdale Coalfield – Past, Present and Future Brown, I.J.

British Mining No. 40

The Darren Mines Hughes, Simon J.S.

British Mining No. 41

Miners, Coiners and Conjurers: Some Cornish Tales Skillen, Brian S.
Slates amidst the Bracken: An old Scottish Slate Quarry Skillen, Brian S.
Ravenstonedale Robinson, N.G.
Ore Hearth Smelting. (Voyage Metallurgique en Angleterre) Martell, H.M. & Gill, M.C.
The Brief Life of Mellingloch Lead Mine Von Arx, Rolf
Sediment Hosted, Base Metal, Vein Mineralisation at Drws y Coed and Cwm Pennant, Snowdonia, North Wales Colman, T.B.
Mining Miscellany Bird, R.H.
A Glimpse of Cwm Brwyno Mine Von Arx, Rolf
Local Dreams: The Early Workings of the Brora Colliery Skillen, B.S.
Old Mines, Miners of Renfrewshire: Glimpses of the Past Skillen, Brian S.
Mining and Proto-Industrialisation Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 42

The Berehaven Copper Mines Williams, R.A.

British Mining No. 43

John Connell Delarue Bevan and the East Cornwall Silver Mining Company Bennett, J.
Thomas Saunders Cave, Speculator Extraordinary Brooke, J.

They Did it Yesterday Bird, R.H.
A Glimpse at East Trevell Mine in Cornwall Von Arx, Rolf
A Glimpse of East Cornwall Mine Von Arx, Rolf
An 18th Century Lead Smelt Mill at Blackhall, Hexhamshire, Northumberland Fairbairn, R.A.
Teeside Mining Company Chapman, N.A.
John Gibbons of Oswestry: An Eighteenth Century Capitalist Goodchild, John
A Lawsuit and a Miner's Wages Harvey, W.S.
Miners or Crofters? Harvey, W.S.
The Castell and Nant y Creiau Mines Hughes, S.J.S.
The Diffusion of Ore-Hearth Smelting Techniques from Yorkshire to the Upper Mississippi Valley Lead Region Gill, M.C.
The Eskdale Copper Mine Austin, A.
The Mines of Eskdale Austin, A.
Some 19th Century Comments on the Ennerdale Mines Austin, A.
Swallow Holes and Mine Drainage in the Forest of Dean Bowen, C.R.

British Mining No. 44

Mines of Dartmoor and the Tamar Valley after 1913 Richardson, P.H.G.

British Mining No. 45

Aygill Lead Mine, Stainmore, North Yorkshire Tyson, L.O.
Alston Moor Hushes Fairburn, R.
Cost of Producing Lead from Sharpley Lead Mine, Northumberland, during the 18th Century Fairburn, R.
Work and Workings in Westminster Vein, Clwyd Ebbs, C.
Vignette on Nanty Mine Von Arx, Rolf
Lead Mining or Fishing? Richards, I.B.
The Penrhyndeudraeth Lead Mining Company Limited Goodchild, J.
Nobody like the Captain: Men of the Mines Skillen, B.S.
Herring Day, Plaguey Women and Pit Life Skillen, B.S.
Old Mines and Mine Masters of the Monklands Skillen, B.S.
Nant y Mwyn Mine, Llandovery, Dyfed Hughes, S.J.S.
Yorkshire Smelting Mills. Part 1: The Northern Dales Gill, M.C.
The London Lead Company's Yorkshire Mines: A New Assessment Tyson, L.O. & Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 46

The Grassington Mines Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 47

The Mines of Alston Moor Fairbairn, R.A.

British Mining No. 48

Editorial Followed by Georgius Agricola, 1494 to 1994 Martell, H.M.

Controversy and Contraction: The Water Dispute at the Leadhills Mines Harvey, W.S.

The Mines of Downholme Moor and Thorpe Edge, Swaledale Barker, J.L.

The East Layton Copper Mine in Yorkshire and its Cost Book Goodchild, J.

The C.B. New Mill in Arkengarthdale – Some Photographic Evidence Myers & Whitaker

Tynehead Lead Mining Company Chapman, N.A.

A Day at South Crofty Mine in 1944 Bullen, L.J.

William Millett Thomas, Company Promoter Brooke, J.

False Hopes at New Wheal Speedwell Von Arx, Rolf

Wheal Lopes in Devon Von Arx, Rolf

19th Century Lead Mining on the North Side of the Derwent near Crooked Oak, in South Northumberland Fairburn, R.A.

Cleveland Drilling Machines Chapman, N.A.

Visit to a Lead Ore Mine Harris, W.S.

Yorkshire Smelting Mills Part 2: The Southern Dales and Lancashire Gill, M.C.

The First Coal Miners' Inspectors Job, B.

British Mining No. 49

The Wharfedale Mines Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 50

Editorial Martell, H.M.

Heath Colliery Company, West Bromwich, Staffordshire Chapman, N.A.

Mining and Smelting in the Marske Area, Swaledale Tyson, L.O.

The Restless Years: The Leadhills Company Limited and the Labour Disputes at its mines, 1903 to 1929 Harvey, W.S.

Carn Dochan, Regional, General and Economic History Hughes, S.J.S.

John Robson's Notebook: The Development of Rainton and Pitlington Collieries in the 1820's Goodchild, J.

Bales of Alston Moor, South Northumberland and Weardale Fairbairn, R.A.

Life and Essays of William Vivian, Cornish Mining Engineer, 1817 to 1879 Smith, W.D.F.

Some Notes on the Hornby Castle Estate Coal Mining Sites Hudson, P.J.

Haytor and Smallacombe in Dartmoor Von Arx, Rolf

Carmarthen United: An Example of Under-Capitalisation in a mid-19th century Lead Venture Cloughton, P.F.

East Snaefell Mine Von Arx, Rolf

Surrender Smelt Mill Flue Bassham, S.

British Mining No. 51**British Mining No. 52**

Great Orme Mines Williams, C.J.

British Mining No. 53

The Arkengarthdale Mines Tyson, L.O.

British Mining No. 54

Lead Mine Waggons Fairbairn, R.A.

British Mining No. 55

Editorial Martell, H.M.

Lamps and Candles Harvey, W.S.

Adventures in Coal in the South Durham Coalfield: The Story of Eldon and Chilton Collieries Goodchild, J.

Sike Head Lead Mine, Ramshaw, Northumberland Chapman, N.A.

Futile Endeavours on the Lochs Von Arx, Rolf

Bournehills Colliery, Rowley Regis, Staffordshire Chapman, N.A.

The Stone Industry of Nidderdale – Part 1: Pateley Bridge Blacker, J.G.

The 19th Century Wray Wood Moor Colliery and Mining Dispute Hudson, P.J.

Vignette on Druid Mine in Devon Von Arx, Rolf

Some Questions Concerning the History of the Pikedaw Calamine Caverns, Malham, Yorkshire Myers, J.O.

The Darker Side of a Golden Era Seal, C.

Notes on the Development of Bole Smelting Claughton, P.F.

Harald Bruff and the Greenhaugh Mining Company Limited Gill, M.C.

Teaching Mining History Burt, R.

The Sam Oon Stone NMRS Records

British Mining No. 56

Weardale Mines Fairbairn, R.A.

British Mining No. 57

The Stone Industry of Nidderdale – Part 2: Stone Uses Blacker, J.G.

A Glimpse at Snaefell Mine Von Arx, Rolf

Sir Bevis Bulmer: An Elizabethan Adventurer Tyson, L.O.

Gwynfynydd Gold Mine, Dolgellau, North Wales: A Review of History, Geology and Mining Activities
Dominy, Phelps, Bussell and Guard

Accidents in the Flintshire and Denbighshire Lead Mines, 1873 to 1914 Williams, C.J.

The Melting, Fyning and Stamping Mylnis in Linlithgow Meikle, T.K.

Blakeley Hall and Bromford Collieries, Oldbury, Staffordshire Chapman, N.A.

Post Medieval Iron Production in Nidderdale and an Association with the Ingilby and Yorke Families
Blacker, J.G., Barley, M and Moorhouse, S.

Geology and Mining of Complex Narrow Veins in South-West England: An Example from South
Crofty Tin Mine, Camborne, Cornwall Dominy, S., Bussell, M.A. and Camm, G.S.

British Mining No. 58

The Coal Mines of East Lancashire Nadin, Jack

British Mining No. 59

Recent Exploration of the Milwr Tunnel and Associated Workings, Flintshire Ebbs, C.

Women Workers at British Collieries and the Mines Inspectors Job, B.

Thomas Dyke and the Brimham Iron Works – A Technological Link between the Weald of Sussex
and Kent and Nidderdale Blacker, G. & Barley, M.

Quernmoor Coal Mines Hudson, P.J.

The Alderson Lead Merchants and Pewterers of London Sharp, S.

Mortality Rate Estimates of Gunnerside Lead Miners from the Censuses Bagenal, T.B.

Plankey Mill: A 17th Century Lead Smelting Mill Fairbairn, R.A.

Fairoak Colliery, Hednesford, Staffordshire Chapman, N.

Reverend Rogers' Quest for Mining Riches Von Arx, Rolf

Sequel to Reverend Rogers' Quest for Mining Riches Von Arx, Rolf

Smeltmills of the Yorkshire Dales – The Grovebeck Mills Smith, R.

Lead Mining in Medieval Scotland Harvey, W.S.

Grimebridge, Oldest Pit in Lancashire Seal, C.S.

A Survey of three Structures on Grassington Moor, North Yorkshire Dennison, E. & Haigh, S.

Power in Hebden Gill in the mid 19th Century Hodge, P.T.

Brereton Collieries Chapman, N.

British Mining No. 60

The Greenhow Mines Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 61

The Smelting of Silver Ore from Hilderston Mine at Linlithgow, Scotland Smith, R. & Meikle, T.K.

A Lead Smelting Site at Haltwhistle Hill, Allendale Fairbairn, R.A.

Swan Bank Colliery, Halifax Roe, M.

A Smelting Miscellany No. 2 Lamb, R.

Mortality in Cornwall Harris, F.

Smelt Mills of the Yorkshire Dales – Keld Heads and Preston Mills Smith, R.

Roofs of Nenthead Smelt Mill Fairbairn, R.A.

Kirk Michael Mine in the Isle of Man Von Arx, Rolf

The Jenkin Furnace at the New CB Mill, Arkengarthdale, Yorkshire Smith, R. and Murphy, S.

Stotfield Burn and Brandon Walls Mines, 1872 to 1882 Fairbairn, R.A.

The Development of the Mickley Colliery Goodchild, J.

Thomas Dodds – 18th Century Mining Visionary or Profiteer? Lawson, J.

Weights and Measures used in the Lead Industry Gill, M.C. & Harvey, W.S.

Frenchmen Student Engineers in Industrial Britain: A Preliminary List of Tours from the MS Register
of Deposited Journals at the Ecole des Mines, Paris Briggs, C.S.

British Mining No. 62

Miners and Farmers Bagenal, T.

British Mining No. 63

- The Burnley Coalfield Williamson, I.A.
- Upper Adit – Cononley Lead Mine, North Yorkshire Roe, M.
- Cononley – The Anatomy of a Mining Village Gill, M.C.
- Company Formations in the 19th Century Slate Industry Bowman, A.
- Old Hill or Pearson’s Colliery, Rowley Regis Chapman, N.
- The Rowley Hall Colliery, Rowley Regis, Staffordshire Chapman, N.
- Recent Explorations in Scaleburn Vein, Nenthead Lawson, J.
- Smelting Mills of the West Pennines: Knock Smelt Mill Murphy, S. & Smith, R.
- Grassington Low Smelt Mill Roe, Vernon & Gill
- Introduction to the Archaeological Surveying of Mine Sites Roe, M.
- Allendale Mill Flues and Chimneys Fairbairn, R.A.
- Researching Mining History in the United Kingdom Martell, H.M.
- Assessment of Early Lead Working Sites in the Yorkshire Dales by Geophysical Prospection Hamilton, K., McDonnell, J.G & Schmidt, A.
- Lake District Slate in the mid-18th Century Goodchild, J.

British Mining No. 64

- Coal Mines around Accrington and Blackburn Nadin, J.

British Mining No. 65

- Allendale, Tynedale and Derwent Lead Mines Fairbairn, R.A.

British Mining No. 66

- Adventures in Coal Goodchild, J.

British Mining No. 67

- Smelt Mills of the Yorkshire Dales – Surrender Smelt Mill Flue and the Wilson and French Condenser Smith, R. & Lamb, R.
- Leighs Wood Colliery, Aldridge, 1874 to 1882 Chapman, N.A.
- In Minute Detail: The Development of the Coal Mines of the Cannock and Rugeley Colliery Company Goodchild, J.
- Recreating Mining Landscapes Gill, M.C.
- Gold Mining in Scotland in the late 16th Century and early 17th Century Meikle, T.K.

- A Water Collection System in Buckden Gavel Lead Mine Roe, M.
- Steam and Water Pressure Engines on Yorkshire Dales Mines Gill, M.C.
- The Archaeology of Thieveley Lead Mine Roe, M.
- Yorkshire Smelting Mills, Part 3: Corrigenda Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 68

- Oldham Coal Fanning, Gerry

British Mining No. 69

- Editorial Martell, H.M.
- The Iron Mines on and about Alston Moor Fairbairn & Robertson
- Europe v America. Sources of Change in International Mining Technology in the 19th Century Burt, R.
- Central Snailbeach Lead Mine, Shropshire Chapman, N.A.
- The Blakett Level of Allendale and a dial Fairbairn, R.A.
- Waterloo Colliery, near Leeds: Sales and Markets in 1821 Goodchild, J.
- Colliery Winding Engines, etc. made by Bradley and Craven of Wakefield, 1896 to 1915 Goodchild, J.
- A Yorkshire Colliery Company at Work: North Gawber and Woolley Collieries, 1896 to 1915 Goodchild, J.
- Mining Historical Sources: a Suggestion Goodchild, J.
- Lead Smelting on the Mendips Salmon, H.C.
- Bennett’s Apparatus for Condensing Lead Fumes – Mining and Smelting Magazine – January 1865
- A Glimpse of Spanish Mining’s ‘Golden Age’ from an Economic History Viewpoint Dobado, R.

British Mining No. 70

- Lead Mining in the Derwent Valley Pirt, W.K. & Dodds, J.M.

British Mining No. 71

- St. Elvis Mine, Solva, Pembrokeshire: Another Elizabethan Tetrahedrite Occurrence? Mason, J.S. & Bevins, R.E.
- On the Mortality of Lead Miners Mills, A.F. & Mills, I.F.
- Snailbeach Mine in the 1760’s Cuckson, A.
- The Mechanism of Hushing as used in the Northern Pennines Fairbairn, R.A.

Slagged Refractory Brickwork from Derwent Smelting Mill Pirt, W.K.

A Survey of the area around Jamie Mine, Sun Side Allotment, Appletreewick, North Yorkshire
Roe, M. and Davies, A.

Two Centuries of a Mining Landscape: Archaeological Survey and Watching Brief at Goyt's Moss
Colliery and Axe Edge Moor, High Peak, Derbyshire Aitchison, K, Badcock, A. and O'Neill, R.

British Mining No. 72

The Mines of Yorkshire Gill, M.C. & Burt, R.

British Mining No. 73

Locating Oldham Coalpits Fanning, G.

Bale Smelting Sites at Calver Hill, Swaledale, Yorkshire Smith, R. & Murphy, S.

Barium Sulphate Production from Mine Waters in South East Northumberland
Gray, G. and Judd, A.G.

Greenhow Hill Lead Mines Survey Roe, M.

Kettlewell Smelt Mill Roe, M. and Davies, A.

A Initial Survey of Booze Wood Level, Arkengarthdale, North Yorkshire, July 2003 Mills, A.

Central Snailbeach Lead Mine, Shropshire Chapman, N.

Bosorne Mine and Bosorne and Bollowall United Joseph, P.

British Mining No. 74

Keighley Coal Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 75

Ingleton Coalfield Bentley, John with Bond, B.R. and Gill, M.C.

British Mining No. 76

Wheal Hearle, St. Just: History and Archaeology Joseph, P.

Dabbling in Eskdale Iron Mining Goodchild, J.

The Meal Mill at Ballygrant Callender, R.M.

The Brades Coal and Steel Works, Oldbury, Staffordshire Chapman, N.A.

Does Familiarity Breed Contempt? Age and Accident Frequency in Cornish Non-Ferrous Metal
Mining, 1881 to 1901 Mills, C.

Explosives in the Mines of the Alston Block during the 18th and 19th Centuries Fairbairn, R.

The Inghams and the Thornhill Collieries near Dewsbury Goodchild, J.

A Dispute over Mining Royalties in the Bolton area, 1836 to 1842 Crosby, A.G.

British Mining No. 77

The Mines of Upper Teesdale Fairbairn, Raymond A.

British Mining No. 78

The Earl Fitzwilliam's Elsecar Colliery in the 1850's Goodchild, J.

Thornley and Wheatley Hill Collieries Chapman, N.A.

Wheal Noweth (The New Mine) Bullen, L.J.

A Camera for a dangerous Adit Callender, R.M.

William Smith: His Mining Report on and the subsequent Mining History of the Tarbock Coalfield,
near Liverpool Williamson, I.A.

Iron Ore Mining in Caernarfonshire Wilkinson, J.S.

Snailbeach Mine: Pumping and Winding Machinery c1782 to 1856 Cuckson, A.S.

William Paull and Joseph Michell Paul, Moor Masters of Alston Moor, Cumbria, 1845 to 1875
Bridges, S.

Forgotten 'Clouds' and the Mining Landscapes of the First Millennium A.D. Luke, Y.

British Mining No. 79

Cape Cornwall Mine Joseph, Peter

British Mining No. 80

Further Aspects of Old Flockton Collieries, near Wakefield Goodchild, J.

A Yorkshire Colliery at work: The North Gawber and Woolley Collieries, 1896 to 1915 Goodchild, J.

Tapping Drowned Workings: Thornley and Wheatley Hill Collieries Chapman, N.A.

The Cwmystwyth Mines, Ceredigion, Wales, UK: A Revision of Lode Geometry from new Surface
Geological Mapping James, David M.D.

Lode Geometry in the Plynlimon and Van Domes, Central Wales, UK: The relative Importance of
Strike Swing and Relay Linkage James, David M.D.

The Louisa Mine Revisited Callender, Ron M.

Radiocarbon Dating of Early Lead Smelting Sites Smith, Richard

Foredale Quarry, Helwith Bridge, a Historical and Archaeological Survey Johnson, David S.

British Mining No. 81

The Van Mines Chapman, Nigel A.

British Mining No. 82

Mashamshire Collieries Tyson, Leslie Owen

British Mining No. 83

- Post-Medieval Firesetting in British Metal Mines: The Archaeological Evidence
Barnatt and Worthington
- Colliery Inrushes and the Disaster at the Moorcroft Colliery, Bradley, August 1813 Job, Barry
- Gold in the Mawddach Bennett and Wilkinson
- A Tenth Century Lead Smelting Site in West Allendale Fairbairn, R.A.
- Mining in Mid-Argyll Rankine, Alexander G.
- Towards a Chronology for Britain's Coal Industry from 1854 onwards Gill, Mike
- Expanding Markets served by the Principal West Riding Coalfield before c1850 Goodchild, John
- An Investigation into the Legend of a Mining Disaster in Arkengarthdale Mills, Alan
- Exhibition Design: A Plain Man's Guide Callender, R.M.

British Mining No. 84

- The Scottish Gold Rush of 1869 Callender, R. & Reeson, P

British Mining No. 85

- Geology of the Lune and Upper Riddle Coalfields Kelly, Michael

British Mining No. 86

- Alfred Williams, Leo Daft and 'The Electrical Ore-Finding Company Limited' Vernon, R.
- Excavation of a Seventeenth Century Lime Kiln at Kilnsey, North Yorkshire Johnson, David
- Lead Smelting Mill at Scargill, Co. Durham Smith, Richard
- Photography Underground Callender, R.M.
- The Great Dales Coalfield, Eastern Areas Gill, M.C.
- The East Van Failure, Powys, Wales: A New Look at the Geology James, David, M.D
- The Newcomen Engine and the Account Book of Edward Short: A Detailed Reappraisal
Lamb, Richard

British Mining No. 87

- Coal Mining in Morley Thorp, Jim

British Mining No. 88

- The Rothwell Haigh Collieries near Leeds: Additional Notes on their Development, Technology and Social Connotations Goodchild, John

Mr. Pope's Pots and the Rapid Smelting of Lake District Copper and Lead Ores – 1579 to 1583
Smith, Richard

The Inverness Gold Callender, R.M.

Tracing the traces Callender, R.M.

The Dylife and Dyngwm Mines, Powys, Wales: A Revision of Lode Geometry and the Significance of Lode Interference with Pre-Existing Joints James, David M.

Women's Place in Lead Mining at Grassington, Yorkshire Gill, Mike

Onshore Oil and Gasfields in the United Kingdom Gill, Mike

The 'Iron Man' Coal Cutter Gill, Mike

The East Cumberland Coalfield Brooks, Graham

British Mining No. 89

The Metalliferous Mines of Cartmel and South Lonsdale Moseley, Max

British Mining No. 90

"50 Years of Mining History". Proceedings of the NMRS 50-Year Anniversary Conference, Reeth, 1-3rd October 2010

Mining Heritage and the Yorkshire Dales National Park White, Robert

The Lead Industry of Bordley Township Heward, Janis

Lead Mines and Miners in the 19th Century: Correspondence of the Reeth Poor Law Union
Mills, Alan

Lesser-Known Smelting Mills of the West Pennines Smith, R. & Murphy, S.

A History of Mining in Teesdale in the 16th and 17th Centuries Heyes, William F.

The Iron-Age (Nidderdale) Project – Mining and Smelting in Dacre and Darley Brophy, J. & Hovell, G.

The Gascoignes and the Garforth Miners in the 19th Century Henesey, Alison

Discoveries at Silver Gill Mine, Caldbeck Allison, Warren

The NE Extremity of the Central Wales Orefield: Cwm Nant Ddu to Cwm Bychan
James, David M.D.

Chert Quarrying in Swaledale and Arkengarthdale Jackson, Kay

Hathorn Davey and Company Limited, Leeds: Manufacturers of Mine Engines and Pumps
Vernon, Rob.

Mining Law in England and Wales: Defining Boundaries in the Landscape Claughton, Peter

The Historical Development of Lead Mining in the Wensleydale area to 1830 Spensley, Ian M.

Sources at the Swaledale Museum, Reeth for the study of Mining and Associated Industries
Bainbridge, Helen

Decades in Minutes: Snapshots of NMRS History from the Minutes of General Meetings
Bassham, Sally

British Mining No. 91

Mines of the West Pennines Smith, R. & Murphy, S.

British Mining No. 92

Lawrence Barker: An Appreciation Bythell, Duncan

Some Material from the Lawrence Barker collection Mills, Alan

Mines, Quarries, Building and Fuel in Wensleydale and Swaledale Spensley, Ian M.

Women and Mining Communities in the Dales Bishop, Janet

A Forgotten Manuscript, a W.E.A. Class and a Chapter in the History of Swaledale
Bainbridge, Helen

Archaeological Landscapes of Reeth Moor Laurie, Tim

Mining, Quarrying and Aerial Photography in the Yorkshire Dales White, Robert

Out of Court: The Battle for Beldi Hill Sweetmore, Keith

Bale Smelting in the Dales Smith, Richard

The Future of Mining History in Swaledale and Arkengarthdale Gill, Mike

The Mid-Cumberland Coalfield Brooks, Graham

The Dunker Dossier Callender, R.M.

Gold Mining at Cononish, Tyndrum, Scotland Callender, R.M.

British Mining No. 93 – Memoirs 2012

Coal Mining at Samson Colliery, Oldbury in the Nineteenth Century Chapman, Nigel A.

19th Century Photography at Walsall Wood Colliery Goodchild & Callender

The Dolaucothi Roman Drainage Wheel Meier, Stefan W,

Haltcliffe Lead Smelting Mill, Cumbria Smith and Murphy

William Stewart and the Lundhill Colliery Goodchild, John

The Arsenic Industry at Botallack Mine, Cornwall and its Archaeology: A Story of Early 20th Century
Adaptive Re-Use Joseph, Peter

Mines, Trials and Lodes of the Glandyfi Tract, Ceredigion, Wales James, David M.D.

Further Notes on North Pennine Iron Ore Mines Brooks, Graham

British Mining No. 95

Thomas Sopwith Jnr. – La Tortilla and his other Mining Ventures at Linares, Spain
Robert W. Vernon

News of the Weald – Newsletter of the Wealden Cave and Mine Society (Box 30)

News of the Weald – Newsletters 1 to 84 can also be found in a downloaded version on the CD
labelled Wealden Cave and Mine Society

Issue 1 – Spring 1991

Issue 2 – Summer 1991

Issue 5 – Autumn 1992

Issue 6 – Winter 1992/3

Issue 7 – Spring 1993

Issue 8 – Summer 1993

Issue 10 – Winter 1993/4

Issue 11 – Spring 1994

Issue 12 – Summer 1994

Issue 13 – Spring 1995

Issue 14 – June 1995

Issue 15 – July 1995

Issue 16 – September 1995

Issue 17 – October 1995

Issue 18 – December 1995

Issue 19 – February 1996

Issue 20 – April 1996

Issue 21 – June 1996

Issue 22 – August 1996

Issue 23 – October 1996

Issue 24 – January 1997

Issue 25 – April 1997

Issue 26 – August 1997

Issue 27 – December 1997

Issue 30 – September 1998

Issue 31 – November 1998

Issue 36 – January 2000

Cave and Quarry – Annual Research Report of the Wealden Cave and Mine Society (Box 30)

Cave and Quarry Journals 1 to 6 can also be found in a downloaded version on the CD labelled Wealden Cave and Mine Society

Issue 2 – 1992

Issue 3 – 1993

Newsletter of the Unit Two Cave Research and Exploration (Box 30)

Newsletters from 1971 to 1990 can also be found in a downloaded version on the CD labelled Wealden Cave and Mine Society

Newsletter 3 – 1990

Account of the Shropshire Caving and Mining Club (Box 31)

Account 2 – Survey of the South Shropshire Lead Mining Area Adams, D.R.

Account 4 – Survey of the South Shropshire Lead Mining Area – 1st Supplement Adams, D.R.

Account 5 – North Wales Caves Meeson, R.A.

Account 6 – A History of Limestone Mining in Shropshire Brown, I.J. & Adams, D.R.

Account 7 – Survey of the Church Aston – Lilleshall Mining Area Adams, D.R. & Hazeley, J.

Account 8 – Survey of the Llanymynech Ogof, Roman Copper Mine Adams, D.R.

Account 9 – Mines and Caves in the area between Llanymynech and the Dee Adams, D.R.

Account 10 – Plans and sections of the Metalliferous Mines of S.W. Shropshire
Brown, I.J. & Davies, T.J.

Account 11 – Mines and Mineral Workings in the Coalbrookdale Coalfield, Shropshire Brown, I.J.

Account 12 – A Survey of the Metal Mines of South-West Shropshire (2nd Ed.) Heathcote, J.A.

Account 12 – A Survey of the Metal Mines of South-West Shropshire (3rd Ed.) Heathcote, J.A.

Account 13 – An Interim Report on the Lincoln Hill Limestone Mines, near Ironbridge Brown, I.J.

Account 14 – The Mines of Llanymynech Hill Adams, D.R.

Account 15 – Snailbeach Recent Explorations Holding, S.R.

Account 16 – The Mines of Lilleshall and Church Aston, Shropshire Coxill, David J.

Account 26 – Madeley Wood Colliery, Halesfield and Kemberton Pits Brown, I.J.

Publications of the Shropshire Caving and Mining Club (Box 32)

A History of Limestone Mining in Shropshire Brown, I.J.

Year Book 1961-2

Year Book 1962-3

Year Book 1963-4

Year Book 1965-6

Year Book 1966-7

Journal 1971/2

Journal 1976

Journal 1977

Journal 1979

Journal 1980

Newsletters of the Shropshire Caving and Mining Club (Box 32)

Newsletter 122 – April 1975

Newsletter 129 – May 1984

Newsletter 130 – December 1975

Newsletter 131 – January 1976

Newsletter 133 – March 1976

Newsletter 134 – April 1976

Newsletter 135 – May 1976

Newsletter 136 – June 1976

Newsletter 137 – July 1976

Newsletter 138 – August 1976

Newsletter 186 – October 1980

Newsletter 187 – November 1980

Newsletter 188 – December 1980

Newsletter 192 – April 1981

Newsletter 193 – May 1981

Newsletter 194 – June 1981

Newsletter 195 – July 1981

Newsletter 196 – August 1981

Newsletter 197 – October 1981

Newsletter 198 – September 1981

Newsletter 199 – November 1981
Newsletter 200 – December 1981
Newsletter 201/202 – January/February 1982
Newsletter 203 – March 1982
Newsletter 204 – April 1982
Newsletter 205 – May 1982
Newsletter 206 – June 1982
Newsletter 208 – August 1982
Newsletter 209 – September 1982
Newsletter 210 – October 1982
Newsletter 211 – November 1982
Newsletter 212 – December 1982
Newsletter 213 – January 1983
Newsletter 214 – February 1983
Newsletter 215 – March 1983
Newsletter 216 – April 1983
Newsletter 217 – May 1983
Newsletter 218 – June 1983
Newsletter 219 – July 1983
Newsletter 220 – August 1983
Newsletter 221 – September 1983
Newsletter 222 – October 1983
Newsletter 223 – November 1983
Newsletter 224 – December 1983
Newsletter 225 – January 1984
Newsletter 226 – February 1984
Newsletter 227 – March 1984
Newsletter 228 – April 1984
Newsletter 230 – June 1984
Newsletter 231 – July 1984
Newsletter 232 – August 1984
Newsletter 233 – September 1984

Newsletter 234 – October 1984
Newsletter 235 – November 1984
Newsletter 236 – December 1984
Newsletter 237/238 – January/February 1985
Newsletter 239 – March 1985
Newsletter 241 – May 1985
Newsletter 244 – August 1985
Newsletter 245 – September 1985
Newsletter 246/247 – October/November 1985
Newsletter 248 – December 1985
Newsletter 249 – January 1986
Newsletter 250 – February 1986
Newsletter 251 – March 1986
Newsletter 252 – April 1986
Newsletter 253 – May 1986
Newsletter 254/255 – June/July 1986
Newsletter 256 – August 1986
Newsletter 257 – September 1986
Newsletter 260 – December 1986
Newsletter 261 – January 1987
Newsletter 262 – February 1987

Below – Quarterly Journal of the Shropshire Caving and Mining Club (Box 66)

Summer 1988
Autumn 1988
Winter 1988
Spring 1989
Summer 1989
Autumn 1989
Winter 1989
Spring 1990
Summer 1990

Autumn 1990
Winter 1990
Spring 1991
Summer 1991
Winter 1992 – Issue 92.4
Spring 1993 – Issue 93.1
Summer 1993 – Issue 93.2
Winter 1993 – Issue 93.4
Spring 1994 – Issue 94.1
Summer 1994 – Issue 94.2
Autumn 1994 – Issue 94.3
Spring 1995 – Issue 95.1
Summer 1995 – Issue 95.2
July 1995 – Issue 95.3
Autumn 1995 – Issue 95.4
Winter 1995 – Issue 95.5
Spring 1996 – Issue 96.1

Geology Today (Box 33 to 36)

Volume 1 No. 1 – January/February 1985
Volume 1 No. 2 – March/April 1985
Volume 1 No. 3 – May/June 1985
Volume 1 No. 4 – July/August 1985
Volume 1 No. 5 – September/October 1985
Volume 1 No. 6 – November/December 1985
Volume 2 No. 1 – January/February 1986
Volume 2 No. 2 – March/April 1986
Volume 2 No. 3 – May/June 1986
Volume 2 No. 4 – July/August 1986
Volume 2 No. 5 – September/October 1986
Volume 2 No. 6 – November/December 1986
Volume 3 No. 1 – January/February 1987

Volume 3 No. 2 – March/April 1987
Volume 3 No. 3 – May/June 1987
Volume 3 No. 4 – July/August 1987
Volume 3 No. 5 – September/October 1987
Volume 3 No. 6 – November/December 1987
Volume 4 No. 1 – January/February 1988
Volume 4 No. 2 – March/April 1988
Volume 4 No. 3 – May/June 1988
Volume 4 No. 4 – July/August 1988
Volume 4 No. 5 – September/October 1988
Volume 4 No. 6 – November/December 1988
Volume 5 No. 1 – January/February 1989
Volume 5 No. 2 – March/April 1989
Volume 5 No. 3 – May/June 1989
Volume 5 No. 4 – July/August 1989
Volume 5 No. 5 – September/October 1989
Volume 5 No. 6 – November/December 1989
Volume 6 No. 1 – January/February 1990
Volume 6 No. 2 – March/April 1990
Volume 6 No. 3 – May/June 1990
Volume 6 No. 4 – July/August 1990
Volume 6 No. 5 – September/October 1990
Volume 6 No. 6 – November/December 1990
Volume 7 No. 1 – January/February 1991
Volume 7 No. 2 – March/April 1991
Volume 7 No. 3 – May/June 1991
Volume 7 No. 4 – July/August 1991
Volume 7 No. 5 – September/October 1991
Volume 7 No. 6 – November/December 1991
Volume 8 No. 1 – January/February 1992
Volume 8 No. 2 – March/April 1992
Volume 8 No. 3 – May/June 1992

Volume 8 No. 4 – July/August 1992
Volume 8 No. 5 – September/October 1992
Volume 8 No. 6 – November/December 1992
Volume 9 No. 1 – January/February 1993
Volume 9 No. 2 – March/April 1993
Volume 9 No. 3 – May/June 1993
Volume 9 No. 4 – July/August 1993
Volume 9 No. 5 – September/October 1993
Volume 9 No. 6 – November/December 1993
Volume 10 No. 1 – January/February 1994
Volume 10 No. 2 – March/April 1994
Volume 10 No. 3 – May/June 1994
Volume 10 No. 4 – July/August 1994
Volume 10 No. 5 – September/October 1994
Volume 10 No. 6 – November/December 1994
Volume 11 No. 1 – January/February 1995
Volume 11 No. 2 – March/April 1995
Volume 11 No. 3 – May/June 1995
Volume 11 No. 4 – July/August 1995
Volume 11 No. 5 – September/October 1995
Volume 11 No. 6 – November/December 1995
Volume 12 No. 1 – January/February 1996
Volume 12 No. 2 – March/April 1996
Volume 12 No. 3 – May/June 1996
Volume 12 No. 4 – July/August 1996
Volume 12 No. 5 – September/October 1996
Volume 12 No. 6 – November/December 1996
Volume 13 No. 1 – January/February 1997
Volume 13 No. 2 – March/April 1997
Volume 13 No. 3 – May/June 1997
Volume 13 No. 4 – July/August 1997
Volume 13 No. 5 – September/October 1997

Volume 13 No. 6 – November/December 1997
Volume 14 No. 1 – January/February 1998
Volume 14 No. 2 – March/April 1998
Volume 14 No. 3 – May/June 1998
Volume 14 No. 4 – July/August 1998
Volume 14 No. 5 – September/October 1998
Volume 14 No. 6 – November/December 1998
Volume 15 No. 1 – January/February 1999
Volume 15 No. 2 – March/April 1999
Volume 15 No. 3 – May/June 1999
Volume 15 No. 4 – July/August 1999
Volume 15 No. 5 – September/October 1999
Volume 15 No. 6 – November/December 1999
Volume 16 No. 1 – January/February 2000
Volume 16 No. 2 – March/April 2000
Volume 16 No. 3 – May/June 2000
Volume 16 No. 4 – July/August 2000
Volume 16 No. 5 – September/October 2000
Volume 16 No. 6 – November/December 2000
Volume 17 No. 1 – January/February 2001
Volume 17 No. 2 – March/April 2001
Volume 17 No. 3 – May/June 2001
Volume 17 No. 4 – July/August 2001
Volume 17 No. 5 – September/October 2001
Volume 17 No. 6 – November/December 2001
Volume 18 No. 1 – January/February 2002
Volume 18 No. 2 – March/April 2002
Volume 18 No. 3 – May/June 2002
Volume 18 No. 4 – July/August 2002
Volume 18 No. 5 – September/October 2002
Volume 18 No. 6 – November/December 2002
Volume 19 No. 1 – January/February 2003

Volume 19 No. 2 – March/April 2003
Volume 19 No. 3 – May/June 2003
Volume 19 No. 4 – July/August 2003
Volume 19 No. 5 – September/October 2003
Volume 19 No. 6 – November/December 2003
Volume 20 No. 1 – January/February 2004
Volume 20 No. 2 – March/April 2004
Volume 20 No. 3 – May/June 2004
Volume 20 No. 4 – July/August 2004
Volume 20 No. 5 – September/October 2004
Volume 20 No. 6 (Missing) – November/December 2004
Volume 21 No. 1 – January/February 2005
Volume 21 No. 2 – March/April 2005
Volume 21 No. 3 – May/June 2005
Volume 21 No. 4 – July/August 2005
Volume 21 No. 5 – September/October 2005
Volume 21 No. 6 – November/December 2005
Volume 22 No. 1 – January/February 2006
Volume 22 No. 2 – March/April 2006
Volume 22 No. 3 – May/June 2006
Volume 22 No. 4 – July/August 2006
Volume 22 No. 5 – September/October 2006
Volume 22 No. 6 – November/December 2006
Volume 23 No. 1 – January/February 2007
Volume 23 No. 2 – March/April 2007
Volume 23 No. 3 – May/June 2007
Volume 23 No. 4 – July/August 2007
Volume 23 No. 5 – September/October 2007
Volume 23 No. 6 – November/December 2007
Volume 24 No. 1 – January/February 2008
Volume 24 No. 2 – March/April 2008
Volume 24 No. 3 – May/June 2008

Volume 24 No. 4 – July/August 2008
Volume 24 No. 5 – September/October 2008
Volume 24 No. 6 – November/December 2008
Volume 25 No. 1 – January/February 2009
Volume 25 No. 2 – March/April 2009
Volume 25 No. 3 – May/June 2009
Volume 25 No. 4 – July/August 2009
Volume 25 No. 5 – September/October 2009
Volume 25 No. 6 – November/December 2009
Volume 26 No. 1 – January/February 2010
Volume 26 No. 2 – March/April 2010
Volume 26 No. 3 – May/June 2010
Volume 26 No. 4 – July/August 2010
Volume 26 No. 5 – September/October 2010
Volume 26 No. 6 – November/December 2010

Down to Earth (Box 37 and Box 78)

Issue 2 – February 1993
Issue 3 – May 1993
Issue 5 – November 1993
Issue 6 – February 1994
Issue 7 – May 1994
Issue 9 – December 1994
Issue 10 – April 1995
Issue 11 – July 1995
Issue 12 – September 1995
Issue 13 – December 1995
Issue 14 – March 1996
Issue 15 – June 1995
Issue 16 – September 1996
Issue 17 – December 1996
Issue 19 – June 1997

Issue 20 – August 1997
Issue 21 – November 1997
Issue 22 – February 1998
Issue 23 – May 1998
Issue 24 – August 1998
Issue 25 – November 1998
Issue 26 – February 1999
Issue 27 – May 1999
Issue 28 – August 1999
Issue 29 – November 1999
Issue 30 – February 2000
Issue 31 – May 2000
Issue 32 – August 2000
Issue 33 – November 2000
Issue 34 – March 2001
Issue 35 – May 2001
Issue 36 – August 2001
Issue 37 – November 2001
Issue 38 – March 2002
Issue 39 – June 2002
Issue 40 – August 2002
Issue 41 – November 2002
Issue 42 – March 2003
Issue 43 – May 2003
Issue 44 – August 2003
Issue 45 – December 2003
Issue 46 – March 2004
Issue 47 – June 2004
Issue 48 – September 2004
Issue 49 – December 2004
Issue 50 – March 2005
Issue 51 – June 2005

Issue 52 – August 2005
Issue 53 – November 2005
Issue 55 – June 2006
Issue 56 – August 2006
Issue 57 – November 2006
Issue 58 – February 2007
Issue 60 – August 2007
Issue 61 – December 2007
Issue 65 – December 2008
Issue 66 – February 2009
Issue 72 – August 2010
Issue 74 – February 2011
Issue 75 – May 2011
Issue 76 – August 2011

**Deutsches Bergbau-Museum Bochum – Jahresbericht 1997
(Box 38) (In German)**

**Deutsches Bergbau-Museum Bochum – Mitgliederversammlung (General Meeting) (Box 38)
(In German)**

12 November 1993
22 September 1994
10 November 1995
05 September 1996
14 November 1997
24 September 1998
8 November 1999
14 September 2000
12 November 2001
19 September 2002
10 November 2003
30 September 2004

07 November 2005

5 November 2007

2 November 2010

12 November 2012

Deutsches Bergbau-Museum Bochum – Inhaltsverzeichnis (Index) (Box 38) (In German)

Index to Volume 31/32 (1979/1980)

Index to Volume 33/34 (1981/1982)

Index to Volume 35/36 (1983/1984)

Index to Volume 37/38 (1985/1986)

Index to Volume 39/40 (1987/1988)

Index to Volume 41/42 (1989/1990)

Index to Volume 43/44 (1991/1992)

Index to Volume 45/46 (1993/1994)

Index to Volume 47/48 (1995/1996)

Index to Volume 49/50 (1997/1998)

Index to Volume 51/52 (1999/2000)

Index to Volume 53/54 (2001/2002)

Index to Volume 55/56 (2003/2004)

Index to Volume 61/62 (2009/2010)

Index to Volume 63/64 (2011/2012)

Deutsches Bergbau-Museum Bochum – Internationale Bibliographie (Box 38) (In German)

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1980

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1981

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1980

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1981

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1982

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1983

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1984

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1985

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1986

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1987

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1988

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1989

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1990

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1991

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1992

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1993

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1994

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1995

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1996

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1997

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1998

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 1999

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2000

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2001

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2002

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2003

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2004

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2006

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2007

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2008

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2009

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2010

Internationale Bibliographie Aufsatzliteratur zur Montangeschichte 2011

Der Anschnitt – Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau (Boxes 39 to 44) (In German)

(Trans. The Gate - Journal of Art and Culture in Mining)

Volume 32 No. 1 – 1980

Volume 32 Nos. 2/3 – 1980

Volume 32 No. 4 – 1980

Volume 32 Nos. 5/6 – 1980

Volume 33 No. 1 – 1981
Volume 33 No. 2 – 1981
Volume 33 No. 3 – 1981
Volume 33 No. 4 – 1981
Volume 33 Nos. 5/6 – 1981
Volume 34 No. 1 – 1982
Volume 34 No. 2 – 1982
Volume 34 No. 3 – 1982
Volume 34 No. 4 – 1982
Volume 34 Nos. 5/6 – 1982
Volume 35 No. 1 – 1983
Volume 35 No. 2 – 1983
Volume 35 No. 3 – 1983
Volume 35 Nos. 4/5 – 1983
Volume 35 No. 6 – 1983
Volume 36 No. 1 – 1984
Volume 36 Nos. 2/3 – 1984
Volume 36 No. 4 – 1984
Volume 36 Nos. 5/6 – 1984
Volume 37 No. 1 – 1985
Volume 37 Nos. 2/3 – 1985
Volume 37 No. 4 – 1985
Volume 37 Nos. 5/6 – 1985
Volume 38 No. 1 – 1986
Volume 38 No. 2 – 1986
Volume 38 Nos. 3/4 – 1986
Volume 38 Nos. 5/6 – 1986
Volume 39 No. 1 – 1987
Volume 39 Nos. 2/3 – 1987
Volume 39 No. 4 – 1987
Volume 39 Nos. 5/6 – 1987
Volume 40 Nos. 1/2 – 1988

Volume 40 No. 3 – 1988
Volume 40 No. 4 – 1988
Volume 40 Nos. 5/6 – 1988
Volume 41 No. 1 – 1989
Volume 41 Nos. 2/3/4 – 1989
Volume 41 No. 5 – 1989
Volume 41 No. 6 – 1989
Volume 42 No. 1 – 1990
Volume 42 No. 2 – 1990
Volume 42 No. 3 – 1990
Volume 42 No. 4 – 1990
Volume 42 Nos. 5/6 – 1990
Volume 43 No. 1 – 1991
Volume 43 No. 2 – 1991
Volume 43 Nos. 3/4/5 – 1991
Volume 43 No. 6 – 1991
Volume 44 Nos. 1, 2, 3 are Missing
Volume 44 No. 4 – 1992
Volume 44 Nos. 5/6 – 1992
Volume 45 No. 1 – 1993
Volume 45 Nos. 2/3 – 1993
Volume 45 No. 4 – 1993
Volume 45 Nos. 5/6 – 1993
Volume 46 No. 1 – 1994
Volume 46 Nos. 2/3 – 1994
Volume 46 Nos. 5/6 – 1994
Volume 46 No. 6 – 1994
Volume 47 Nos. 1/2 – 1995
Volume 47 Nos. 3 – 1995
Volume 47 Nos. 4/5 – 1995
Volume 47 No. 6 – 1995
Volume 48 No. 1 – 1996

Volume 48 Nos. 2/3 – 1996
Volume 48 Nos. 4 – 1996
Volume 48 Nos. 5/6 – 1996
Volume 49 Nos. 1/2 – 1997
Volume 49 No. 3 – 1997
Volume 49 No. 4 – 1997
Volume 49 Nos. 5/6 – 1997
Volume 50 No. 1 – 1998
Volume 50 Nos. 2/3 – 1998
Volume 50 No. 4 – 1998
Volume 50 Nos. 5/6 – 1998
Volume 51 No. 1 – 1999
Volume 51 Nos. 2/3 – 1999
Volume 51 No. 4 – 1999
Volume 51 Nos. 5/6 – 1999
Volume 52 No. 1 – 2000
Volume 52 Nos. 2/3 – 2000
Volume 52 No. 4 – 2000
Volume 52 Nos. 5/6 – 2000
Volume 53 No. 1 – 2001
Volume 53 Nos. 2/3 – 2001
Volume 53 No. 4 – 2001
Volume 53 Nos. 5/6 – 2001
Volume 54 No. 1 – 2002
Volume 54 Nos. 2/3/4 – 2002
Volume 54 No. 5 – 2002
Volume 54 No. 6 – 2002
Volume 55 No. 1 – 2003
Volume 55 No. 2 – 2003
Volume 55 Nos. 3/4/5 – 2003
Volume 55 No. 6 – 2003
Volume 56 No. 1 – 2004

Volume 56 Nos. 2/3 – 2004
Volume 56 No. 4 – 2004
Volume 56 Nos. 5/6 – 2004
Volume 57 No. 1 – 2005
Volume 57 Nos. 2/3 – 2005
Volume 57 No. 4 – 2005
Volume 57 Nos. 5/6 – 2005
Volume 58 is missing
Volume 59 No. 1 – 2007
Volume 59 No. 2/3 – 2007
Volume 59 Nos. 4/5 – 2007
Volume 59 No. 6 – 2007
Volume 60 No. 1 – 2008
Volume 60 No. 2 – 2008
Volume 60 Nos. 3/4 – 2008
Volume 60 Nos. 5/6 – 2008
Volume 61 Nos. 1/2 – 2009
Volume 61 No. 3 – 2009
Volume 61 No. 4 – 2009
Volume 61 Nos. 5/6 – 2009
Volume 62 Nos. 1/2 – 2010
Volume 62 No. 3 – 2010
Volume 62 No. 4 – 2010
Volume 62 Nos. 5/6 – 2010
Volume 63 No. 1 – 2011
Volume 63 Nos. 2/3 – 2011
Volume 63 Nos. 4/5 – 2011
Volume 63 No. 6 – 2011
Volume 64 No. 1 – 2012
Volume 64 Nos. 2/3 – 2012
Volume 64 No. 4 – 2012
Volume 64 Nos. 5/6 – 2012

Volume 65 Nos. 1/2 – 2013

Volume 65 No. 3 - 2013

Journals of the Bergverksmuseet, Kongsberg (Box 45) (in Norwegian)

Journal 1 – 1983

Journal 2 – 1983

Journal 3 – 1984

Journal 5 – 1990

Journal 6 – 1991

Journal 7 – 1992

Journal 8 – 1993

Kulturminnet Kongsberg Solverk – 1883

Newsletter of Subterranea Britannica (Box 46)

Newsletter 1 – June 1984

Newsletter 7 – March 1986

Newsletter 8 – May 1986

Newsletter 10 – February 1987

Newsletter 11 – September 1993

Newsletter 12 – 1994

Newsletter 13 – 1994

Newsletter 14 – 1995

Newsletter 15 – 1995

Newsletter 16 – 1996

Newsletter 17 – 1996

Newsletter 18 – 1997

Bulletin of Subterranea Britannica (Box 46)

Bulletin 14 – August 1981

Bulletin 15 – January 1982

Bulletin 16 – August 1982

Bulletin 17 – January 1983

Bulletin 18 – August 1983

Bulletin 19 – January 1984

Bulletin 20 – October 1984

Bulletin 21 – January 1985

Bulletin 22 – September 1985

Bulletin 23 – March 1987

Bulletin 24 – January 1988

Bulletin 25 – February 1989

Bulletin 26 – February 1990

Bulletin 27 – February 1991

Bulletin 29 – 1993

Bulletin 30 – Winter 1994

Newsletter of the Kent Underground Research Group (Box 46)

Newsletter 15 – December 1987

Newsletter 17 – June 1988

Annual Report of the Kent Underground Research Group (Box 46)

Research Report 3 – Chalk Mining and Associated Industries of Frindsbury

Research Report 4 – Annual Report 1987

Research Report 6 – Annual Report 1989

Occasional Publications of the Kent Underground Research Group (Box 46)

The R.A/C.S. Chalk Mine and the Building of the Bostall Estate

Deneholes in the Gravesend Area

Proceedings of the University of Bristol Speleological Society (Box 47)

Volume 25 No. 1 for 2010

Volume 25 No. 2 for 2011

Volume 25 No. 3 for 2012

Volume 26 No. 1 for 2013

**The Derbyshire Caver (Newsletter of the Derbyshire Caving Association)
(Box 47)**

Volume Number 5 – September 1966

No. 129 – Autumn 2008

No. 130 – Winter 2009

Transactions of the British Cave Research Association (Box 47)

Volume 4 Nos. 1 & 2 – March 1977

ACID – Archaeology and Conservation in Derbyshire (Box 47)

Issue 7 – January 2007

Issue 8 – January 2011

Issue 9 – January 2012

Issue 10 – January 2013

Speleology – The Bulletin of British Caving (Box 47)

Issue 6 – April 2006

Issue 7 – August 2006

Issue 15 – July 2010

Issue 16 – December 2010

Issue 17 – March 2011

Issue 18 – December 2011

Current Archaeology (Box 47)

Issue 239 – February 2010

The Derbyshire Archaeological Journal (Box 68)

Volume 12 -- 1890

Volume 76 – 1956

Volume 80 – 1960

Volume 93 – 1973

Volume 129 – 2009

Volume 131 – 2011

Derbyshire Miscellany – Local History Bulletin of the D.A.S.

Volume 15 Part 5 – Spring 2000

Volume 15 Part 6 – Autumn 2000

Volume 16 Part 3 – Spring 2002

Volume 16 Part 5 – Spring 2003

Volume 18 Part 1 – Spring 2007

Volume 18 Part 3 – Spring 2008

Volume 18 Part 4 – Autumn 2008

Volume 19 Part 4 – Autumn 2011

Volume 19 Part 6 – Autumn 2012

Volume 20 Part 1 – Spring 2013

Bulletin of Engineering Geology (Box 48)

No. 37 – April 1988

No. 38 – October 1988

No. 40 – October 1989

No. 41 – April 1990

No. 42 – October 1990

No. 43 – April 1991

No. 45 – April 1992

No. 48 – October 1993

No. 49 – April 1994

No. 50 – October 1994

No. 52 – October 1995

No. 53 – April 1996

No. 54 – October 1996

Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrology (Box 49)

Volume 33 No. 1 – February 2000

Volume 34 No. 1 – February 2001

Volume 34 No. 4 – November 2001

Volume 35 No. 4 – November 2002

Volume 36 No. 1 – February 2003
Volume 36 No. 3 – August 2003
Volume 36 No. 4 – November 2003
Volume 37 No. 2 – May 2004
Volume 37 No. 3 – August 2004
Volume 37 No. 4 – November 2004
Volume 38 No. 1 – February 2005
Volume 38 No. 2 – May 2005
Volume 39 No. 1 – February 2006
Volume 39 No. 2 – May 2006
Volume 39 No. 4 – November 2006
Volume 40 No. 1 – February 2007
Volume 41 No. 3 – August 2008
Volume 41 No. 4 – November 2008
Volume 42 No. 1 – February 2009

Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology (Box 50)

Volume 6 No. 1 – 1973
Volume 6 Nos. 3 & 4 – 1973
Volume 9 No. 2 – 1976
Volume 22 No. 1 – 1989
Volume 27 No. 2 – 1994
Volume 28 No. 3 – 1995
Volume 29 No. 1 – 1996

Land and Minerals Surveying (Box 51)

October 1983
February 1984
June 1984
November 1984
December 1984
February 1985

April 1985
July 1986
November 1987
February 1988
April 1988
May 1988
July 1988
October 1988

Chartered Land Surveyor/Chartered Minerals Surveyor (Box 51)

Volume 2 No. 1 – Summer 1980
Volume 2 No. 3 – Winter 1980
Volume 4 No. 2 – Winter 1982
Volume 4 No. 3 – Spring 1983
Volume 4 No. 4 – Summer 1983

Mineral Realm – The Journal of the British Mineral Collectors Association (Box 52)

Volume 1 No. 5 – March/April 1982
Volume 1 No. 6 – May/June 1982
Volume 2 No. 1 – July/August 1982
Volume 2 No. 2 – September/October 1982
Volume 2 No. 3 – November/December 1982
Volume 2 No. 4 – January/February 1983

Earthwise – British Geological Survey (Box 52)

Issue 4 – March 1994
Issue 10 – July 1997
Issue 11 – February 1998
Issue 13 – January 1999
Issue 16
Issue 18
Issue 25

Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society (Box 53-54)

Volume 27 Part 3 – September 1948

Volume 34 Part 2 – August to December 1963

Volume 40 Part 4 – 1975 to 1976

Volume 41 Part 1 -- 1976

Volume 41 Part 2 – 1976 to 1977

Volume 41 Part 3 – 1977

Volume 41 Part 4 – 1978

Volume 42 Part 3 – 1979

Volume 43 Part 4 – 1980

Volume 43 Part 3 – 1981

Volume 45 Part 3 – 1985

Volume 45 Part 4 – 1985

Volume 46 Part 1 – 1986

Volume 46 Part 2 – 1987

Volume 46 Part 4 – 1987

Reprints from the Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society (Box 53)

Volume 19 Part 1 – 1914 – *Temnocheilus Derbiensis* sp. Nov

Volume 19 Part 5 – 1920 – On some Carboniferous Ammonoids new to English Rocks

Newsletters of the Grosvenor Caving Club (Box 55)

Number 1 – Summer 1982

Number 2 – Spring 1983

Number 3 – Summer 1983

Number 4 – 1983

Number 5 – 1983

Number 6 – 1984

Number 7 – 1984

Number 8 – 1984

Number 9 – 1984

Number 10 – 1984

Number 11 – 1985

Number 12 – 1985

Number 13 – 1985

Number 14 – 1985

Number 15 – 1985

Number 16 – 1986

Number 17 – 1986

Number 18 – 1986

Number 19 – 1986

Number 20 – 1987

Number 21 – 1987

Number 22 – 1987

Number 23 – 1987

Number 24 – 1987

Number 25 – 1988

Number 26 – 1988

Number 27 – 1988

Number 28 – 1988

Number 29 – 1988

Number 30 – 1988

Number 31 – 1988

Number 32 – 1989

Number 33 – 1989

Number 34 – 1989

Number 35 – 1989

Number 36 – 1989

Number 37 – 1990

Number 37 – 1990

Number 38 – 1990

Number 39 – 1990

Number 40 – 1991

Number 41 – 1991

Number 42 – 1991
Number 43 – 1992
Number 44 – 1992
Number 45 – 1992
Number 46 – 1992
Number 47 – 1993
Number 48
Number 49
Number 50
Number 51
Number 52
Number 53
Number 54
Number 55
Number 56
Number 57
Number 58
Number 59
Number 60
Number 61
Number 62
Number 63
Number 64
Number 65
Number 66 – August 1995
Number 67 – October 1995
Number 68 – December 1995
Number 69 – March 1996
Number 70 – June 1996
Number 71 – July 1996
Number 72 – October 1996
Number 73 – January 1997

Number 74 – March 1997
Number 75
Number 76
Number 77
Number 78
Number 79
Number 80 – missing
Number 81 – February 1998
Number 82 – March 1998
Number 84 – June 1998
Number 85 – August 1998
Number 86 – September 1998
Number 87 – October 1998
Number 88 – November 1988
Number 89 – December 1988
Number 90 – January 1990
Number 91 – February 1999
Number 92 – March 1999
Number 93 – April/May 1999
Number 94 – June 1999
Number 95 – July 1999
Number 96 – August 1999
Number 97 – September 1999
Number 98 – October 1990
Number 99 – November/December 1999
Number 100 – January 2000
Newsletter Index of Cave and Mine Sites

Occasional Publication of the Grosvenor Caving Club (Box 55)

Number 1 – Lead Mines of the Alyn Valley (Southern Section)
Cathole Mine – Recent Discoveries
Number 2 – Caves of the Alyn Valley Area

Cathole Mine Report

List of mine Plans

Mining Glossary

Number 3 – Mines of the Llangynog Area, Mid-Wales

Journal of the Somerset Mines Research Group (Box 56)

Volume 1 No. 1 – December 1980

Volume 1 No. 2 – July 1981

Volume 1 No. 3 – February 1982

Volume 1 No. 4 – July 1982

Volume 2 no. 1 July 1983

Newsletter of the Somerset Mines Research Group (Box 56)

Newsletter No. 1 – January 1981

Newsletter No. 2 – March 1981

Newsletter No. 3 – May/June 1980

Newsletter No. 4 – Autumn 1981

Newsletter No. 5 – Winter 1981/2

Newsletter No. 6 – Spring 1982

Newsletter No. 7 – Summer 1982

Newsletter No. 8 – Winter 1982

Newsletter No. 9 – Spring 1983

Newsletter No. 10 – Summer 1983

Newsletter No. 11 – Autumn 1983

Newsletter No. 12 – Winter 1983

Newsletter No. 13 – Spring 1984

Proceedings of the Cumberland Geological Society (Box 57)

Proceedings No. 1 – 1962

Proceedings No. 2 – 1962

Proceedings No. 1 – 1963

Proceedings No. 2 – 1963

Proceedings No. 1 – 1964

Proceedings No. 2 – 1964

Proceedings No. 1 – 1965

Proceedings No. 2 – 1965

Proceedings Volume 2 Part 1 – 1966

Proceedings Volume 2 Part 2 – 1967

Proceedings Volume 2 Part 3 – 1968/9

Proceedings Volume 2 Part 4 – 1969/70

Occasional Publications of the Cumberland Geological Society (Box 57)

The Limestone Series of West Cumberland E.H. Shackleton

A Bibliography of Lake District Geology and Geomorphology R.A. Smith

Rockbottom – Journal of the Doncaster and Wirksworth Mines Research Group (Box 58)

Issue 1

Issue 2 – Spring 1981

Issue 3 – Summer 1981

Issue 4 – Autumn 1981

Issue 5 – Winter 1981

Issue 6 – Spring 1982

Issue 7 – Summer 1982

Issue 8 – Winter 1982

Issue 9 – Summer 1983

Issue 10 – Autumn 1983

Issue 11 – Spring 1984

Issue 12 – Summer 1984

Issue 13 – Winter 1984/5

Issue 14 – Spring 1985

Issue 15 – Winter 1985/6

U.K. Journal of Mines and Minerals (Box 59)

Issue 2 – Spring 1987

Issue 3 – Summer 1987

Issue 4 – Spring 1988
Issue 5 – Summer 1988
Issue 6 – Spring 1989
Issue 7 – Autumn 1989
Issue 8 – Autumn 1990
Issue 9 – Spring/Summer 1991
Issue 10 – Autumn/Winter 1991
Issue 11 – Spring/Summer 1992
Issue 12 – Spring/Summer 1993
Issue 22 – 2002

Journal of the Trevithick Society (Box 60)

No. 3 – 1975
No. 4 – 1976
No. 5 – 1977
No. 6 – 1978
No. 7 – 1979/80
No. 8 – 1981
No. 10 – 1983
No. 11 – 1984
No. 12 – 1985
No. 13 – 1986
No. 14 – 1987
No. 15 – 1988
No. 16 – 1989
No. 17 – 1990
No. 18 – 1991
No. 19 – 1992
No. 20 – 1993

Newsletter of the Plymouth Mineral and Mining Club (Box 61)

Volume 1 No. 1
Volume 1 No. 2 – August 1970

Volume 1 No. 3 – December 1970
Volume 2 No. 1 – April 1971
Volume 2 No. 2 – August 1971
Volume 2 No. 3 – December 1971

Journal of the Plymouth Mineral and Mining Club (Box 61)

Volume 3 No. 1 – April 1972
Volume 3 No. 2 – August 1972
Volume 3 No. 3 – December 1972
Volume 4 No. 1 – Spring 1973
Volume 4 No. 2 – Autumn 1973
Volume 4 No. 3 – January 1974
Volume 5 No. 1 – Spring 1974
Volume 5 No. 2 – September 1974
Volume 5 No. 3 – January 1975
Volume 6 No. 1
Volume 6 No. 2 – Summer 1975
Volume 6 No. 3
Volume 7 No. 1
Volume 7 No. 2
Volume 7 No. 3 – January 1977
Volume 8 No. 1
Volume 8 No. 2
Volume 8 No. 3
Volume 9 No. 2 – September 1978

Newsletter and Journal of the Plymouth Caving Group (Box 61)

Newsletter and Journal 119 – Winter 1993/4
Newsletter and journal 120 – March 1994
Newsletter and Journal 123 – June 1995
Newsletter and Journal 136 – December 2000

Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society

Volume 1 to Volume 11 are in bound volumes

Volume 12 to 14 (Box 62)

Volume 15 to 17 (Box 63)

Volume 18 to (Box 74)

Volume 1 Number 1 - December 1959

Editorial D. Price and M.E. Smith

Chairman's Retiring Report William A.S. Sarjeant

Inaugural Meeting

Secretary's Report

Archives

<http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vo.%201%20No.%201.pdf>

Mill Close Mine E. Brook

Water Grove Mine M.E. Smith

Lathkill Dale Mine J. Rieuwerts

Volume 1 Number 2 - May 1960

Editorial D. Price and M.E. Smith

Secretary's Report

The Watergrove Mine M.E. Smith

The Merlin Mine, Eyam Dale J.H. Rieuwerts

J.W. Puttrell (1869 - 1939) A.E. Beet

With Speleologists in the Golconda J.W. Puttrell

Informal Excursion to the Ewden Valley Michael E. Smith

Excursion to Matlock Bath G.H. Workman

Ecton Mines and some Problems of Preservation J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 1 Number 3 - October 1960

Editorial

Secretary's Report

Preservation Work at the Ecton Mines, Staffordshire

The Mines of Calver, Coombs Dale and Longstone Edge J.H. Rieuwerts

Recent Developments at the Mandale Mine, Lathkilldale D.R. Thornton

A Visit to the Great Barmote Court J.W. Puttrell

The Lead Mines and Soughs of Eyam Edge J.H. Rieuwerts

The Magpie Sough and Mine J. Matthews

Some Notes on a Thermal Spring Encountered in the Wragg Mine, Matlock Bath
D. Toft and J.H. Rieuwerts

Mandale Mine Engine House, Lathkill Dale D. Price

The Small Penny Sough M.E. Smith

Some Terms used by the Lead Miners of Derbyshire, Part 1

Volume 1 Number 4 - May 1961

Editorial

Secretary's Report

Derbyshire Speleological Congress, 1960 J.A. Robey

A Short Survey of the Problem of Ore Genesis through the Ages D.P. Jefferson

Connections between the Pioneers of Civil Engineering and Mining Practice J.H. Rieuwerts

The Water Grove Chimney: an attempt that failed W.A.S. Sarjeant

The Drainage of the Victory and Burnt Heath Mines M.E. Smith

Discoveries at Ashley Hay Lead Mines near Wirksworth, Derbyshire A. Ankers

The Warm Springs of Matlock - an extract of a Paper by Thos. Short, M.D.

Comments on an Extract from a Paper by Thos. Short, M.D., 1733 W.A.S. Sarjeant

The Matlock Thermal Springs - some further Investigations J.H. Rieuwerts

Agricola and the History of the Derbyshire Mines T.D. Ford

Recollections of a Descent of the Cart Gate of the Odin Mine, Castleton H.E. Chatburn

The Development of Middleton Dale, Derbyshire D.P. Jefferson

A Report on a Preliminary Meeting of the Proposed Derbyshire Natural History Trust
M.E. Smith and R.N. Tune

Discussion

Glossary. Part 2

Volume 1 Number 5 - October 1961

Editorial

Secretary's Report

Recent Studies of Mineral Distribution in Derbyshire and their Significance T.D. Ford

["http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vol.%201%20No.%205.pdf"](http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vol.%201%20No.%205.pdf)

Winster Sough Nellie Kirkham

The Mines North-West of Monyash, Derbyshire. Part 1: The Chapel Dale Mine and Level
J.A. Robey

Description of the Famous Copper-Mine belonging to his Grace the Duke of Devonshire at Ecton-
Hill in the County of Stafford W. Efford

The Old Coal Mines and Works of Ringinglow, Sheffield J. Matthews and D. Price

The Matlock Thermal Springs. Further Investigations 2 M. Woodward

Further Notes on "Croil" W.A.S. Sarjeant

Part 3 Glossary.

Volume 1 Number 6 - May 1962

Editorial

["http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vol.%201%20No.%206.pdf"](http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vol.%201%20No.%206.pdf)

Tearsal and Dalefield Soughs, Wensley Nellie Kirkham

Lead "Boom"

The Odin Mine, Castleton Michael E. Smith

The Seedlow Lead Mine, 1764 to 1771 Robert Thornhill

The Mines North West of Monyash, Derbyshire. Part 2: Ancient Mining in the Area John A. Robey

Dale Mine, North Staffordshire

Lindal Moor Iron Mines, Cumberland Michael R. Bell

Peakland Mining

Gypsum in Derbyshire William A.S. Sarjeant

Volume 1 Number 7 - October 1962

Long Cliff Mine, Castleton, Derbyshire Trevor D. Ford

["http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vol.%201%20No.%207.pdf"](http://www.pdmhs.com/PDFs/From%20PDMHS%20Bulletin%20Vol.%201%20No.%207.pdf)

Yatestoo Sough Nellie Kirkham

The Surface Remains on Dirtlow Rake Henry E. Chatburn

White Watson - Pioneer Derbyshire Geologist Trevor D. Ford

Extract from "General View of the Agriculture and Minerals of Derbyshire", Volume 1 J. Farey

Volume 2 Number 1 - May 1963

The Transport of Lead: A Contribution to the Geography of Lead Mining Jeffrey Radley

Lathkilldale: Its Mines and Miners James H. Rieuwert

Great Hucklow Mines Nellie Kirkham

Gypsum Working in South Derbyshire: Supplementary Notes William A.S. Sarjeant

The Mines North-West of Monyash. Part 3: The Whalf and Crimbo Soughs John A. Robey

Volume 2 Number 2 - October 1963

Polymorphous Calcium Carbonate Robert J. King

The Story of "Old Sal" the Passing of a Notable Sheffield Landmark E.S. Brook

Old Mill Close Mine, Derbyshire Nellie Kirkham

The Peak District in the Great Exhibition Trevor D. Ford

The North Side of Ashford Lordship, 1750 to 1850 - A General Survey A.E. Wiles

A Recent Exploration of Hillcarr Sough Margaret Oakley

Survey of the South Shropshire Lead Mining Area. Part 1: The Western Region D.R. Adams

Volume 2 Number 3 - May 1964

Survey of the South Shropshire Lead Mining Area. Part 2: The Eastern Region D.R. Adams

The Peak District Mineral Index Ford & Sarjeant

Discovery of a Cavern on Crosslow Rake, Foolow John A. Robey

Wheels Rake, Alport-by-Youlgreave Nellie Kirkham

Volume 2 Number 4 - October 1964

Notes on the High Rake Lead Mine, Windmill James H. Rieuwert

The Black Marble Mines of Ashford-in-the-Water Trevor D. Ford

Gypsum in Nottinghamshire R.J. Firman

A General Survey of Present-day Mining in Derbyshire Ivor J. Brown

Whale Sough and Hubberdale Mine Nellie Kirkham

Hurdlo Steel Pipe, Castleton Trevor D. Ford

Volume 2 Number 5 - May 1965

Biographical Notes on the Authors of Books recording Derbyshire Lead Mining

and Related Topics Faujas de St. Fond Trevor D. Ford

Eyam Edge Mines and Soughs: Part 1 Nellie Kirkham

The Mineral Wealth of Coalbrookdale: Part 1 Ivor J. Brown

Roman Lead Mining in Derbyshire David J. Bryden

Stafford's Dream Nevil Gregory

Volume 2 Number 6 - December 1965

Record Breaking or Record Making?

The Kisdon Mining Company, Swaledale, Yorkshire. Part 1: Sir George's Level Peter W. Crabtree

An Attempt to Mine China Clay in Derbyshire in the 18th. Century Trevor D. Ford

The Secular Variation of Magnetic North John A. Robey

Extract from Shrewsbury Chronicle: February 1st., 1839 Alan Ashwell

Eyam Edge Mines and Soughs: Part 2 Nellie Kirkham

A Visit to the Tri-State Lead Mining District, U.S.A. Trevor D. Ford

The Mineral Wealth of Coalbrookdale: Part 2 Ivor J. Brown

Volume Index and Contents

Volume 3 Number 1 - July 1966

A List of the Soughs of the Derbyshire Lead Mines J.H. Rieuwerts

Eyam Edge Mines and Soughs: Part 3 Nellie Kirkham

Notes and Impressions of Jingler (or Rolley) Mine, Wakebridge, Crich Nevil Gregory

The Kisdon Mining Company, Swaledale, Yorkshire. Part 2: Myton Level Peter W. Crabtree

Biographical Notes of Authors on Derbyshire Trevor D. Ford

Lathkill Dale: Its Mines and Miners (Supplementary Notes) J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 3 Number 2 - December 1966

The End of an Era Ivor J. Brown

Biographical Notes of Authors on Derbyshire: Gideon Algernon Mantell (1790-1852)
David A.E. Spalding

Field Grove Mine, Sheldon, Derbyshire John A. Robey

Eyam Edge Mines and Soughs: Part 4 Nellie Kirkham

The Kisdon Mining Company, Swaledale, Yorkshire. Part 3: The Boundary of the Company and
Guy's Level Peter W. Crabtree

Supplementary Notes on the Mineral Wealth of Coalbrookdale Ivor J. Brown

Volume 3 Number 3 - May 1967

The Mining of Raddle in the Rotherham Area I.J. Brown & F.W. Cowdell

The Working of Rottenstone in Derbyshire Trevor D. Ford

The Kisdon Mining Company, Swaledale, Yorkshire. Part 4: The Kisdon Shaft and Alton's Level
Peter W. Crabtree

Anston Stone: The Stone for the Rebuilding of the Houses of Parliament, 1834-1852 J. Radley

Ball Eye Mine and Sough, Cromford Nellie Kirkham

Pyromorphite from the Mines of West Shropshire William A.S. Sarjeant

Whetstone Mining at Gillow Heath, near Biddulph, Staffordshire I.J. Brown and J.S. Wilson

The Formation of the Peak District Mines Historical Society William A.S. Sarjeant

Field Meeting at Castleton: Report of the Director. Held 4th December 1966.

Volume 3 Number 4 - December 1967

Oakenedge, Streaks and Watergrove Soughs Nellie Kirkham

Some Accounts of an 18th Century Lead Mining Agent in Great Longstone, 1766-1827
Robert Thornhill

The Kisdon Mining Company, Swaledale, Yorkshire. Part 5: Acre Walls Vein
Peter W. Crabtree

A Visit to Stanhopeburn Mine, Weardale David T. Pollitt

Biographical Notes on Derbyshire Authors: Karl Philipp Moritz, 1756 to 1793 Trevor D. Ford

Field Meeting to Millers Dale: 21st. May 1967 Leader: J.A. Robey

Field Meeting to Snake Mine and Wester Hollow: 25th. June 1967 Leader: R.N. Tune

Ore Buddles at Snake Mine, Hopton and at Bonsall Leys N. Gregory and R.N. Tune

Volume 3 Number 5 - May 1968

Dr. Linden, William Hooson and North Welsh Mining in the mid 18th. Century J.N. Rhodes

Winster and 18th Century Lead Mining Lynn Willies

Water Icicle Close Mine, Monyash M.E. Smith

Watergrove Mine - A Supplementary Note Nellie Kirkham

Notes on the Caves of Anston Stones near Sheffield Ivor J. Brown

Snake Mine, Hoptonwood, Derbyshire Tune, Hurt and Ford

The Kisdon Mining Company, Swaledale, Yorkshire. Part 6: Morsgill Level, Alderson's Vein and
General Remarks Peter W. Crabtree

Index to the Mining Records in the Bagshaw Collection in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.
Part 1: Documents 8/3/1-90 J. Lawson

Volume 3 Number 6 - October 1968

The Capping of Knotlow Engine Shaft H. Parker
Stone Edge Cupola C.J. Williams & L. Willies
Lead Mining Documents in the Derbyshire Record Office C.J. Williams
Sougths in Middleton Dale, Part 1 Nellie Kirkham
Derbyshire Influences on Lead Mining in North Wales in the 17th. and 18th. Centuries
J.N. Rhodes
Index to the Mining Records in the Bagshaw Collection in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.
Part 2: Documents 12/1/59-61 J. Lawson
The Kirkby Lead Mining Manuscript Collection J. Rieuwerts
Field Meeting in Cromford/Middleton area: 20th. August 1967 Leader: N. Gregory
A Report on Nestus Mine and other Shafts on the Heights of Abraham, Matlock Bath, Derbyshire
L. Hurt
The Magpie Mine Engine House, Sheldon, Derbyshire, 1864 V.S. Roche
On Being Elected to the Grand Jury of the Barmote Court J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 4 Number 1 - March 1969

The Quest for a Lost Lead Mine in Leicestershire R.J. King and B.A. Ludlam
A Manhole Cover for Snake Mine N. Gregory
Lead-Glazed Roman Pottery Found near Derby M. Brassington
The Lead Miner of Longstone Church R. Thornhill
Index to the Mining Records in the Bagshaw Collection in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.
Part 3 J. Lawson
Early Mining Techniques in the Peak District J. Robey
Charles Henry Millington, 1878 to 1968: An Appreciation J. Rieuwerts
Mine Fatalities in the Derbyshire Metalliferous Mining Area, 1874-1939 inclusive Ivor J. Brown
A Survey of Mandale Mine, Lathkilldale R. Tune
Notes on the Derbyshire Map Surveyed and Produced by Peter Perez Burdett, 1762-1767
R.H. Bird
Discovery of an Unusual Lime Kiln at Hassop N. Gregory
The Derbyshire Barmote Courts Clarence Daniel
Cupola Lead Smelting Sites in Derbyshire, 1737 to 1900 Lynn Willies

Volume 4 Number 2 - December 1969

The Sougths of Derbyshire Lead Mines - Supplementary List J.H. Rieuwerts
Lead Mining in the Wirksworth District during the late 18th and early 19th Centuries F.S. Ottery

The Ecton Copper Mines in the Seventeenth Century J.A. Robey
Ecton Hill - A Study of the Surface Features Lindsey Porter
Settlingstones - the World's Last Witherite Mine F. Brook
A Miner's Porringer Found on Longstone Edge Clarence Daniel
A Note on the Price of Lead, 1730 to 1900 Lynn Willies

Volume 4 Number 3 - May 1970

Ecton Hill - Part 2 - Underground Lindsay Porter
Two Lead Smelting Mills in North Staffordshire J.A. Robey
P.D.M.H.S. Report of a Field Meeting held on Sunday 21st Sept. 1969, at Cromford Meadows,
Derbyshire Nevil Gregory
A Report on the Crich Mining Display Nevil Gregory
Notes on the Sand Workings in the Doncaster Area Ivor J. Brown
Supplementary Notes on the Working of Raddle at Micklebring, Rotherham Ivor J. Brown
Some Archival Sources of Information on Mines Harry Pearman

Volume 4 Number 4 - December 1970

The Copper and Lead Mines of the Mixon Area, Staffordshire J.A. Robey and L. Porter
'Hand Built' for the Job - An Example of Early Metallurgical Craftsmanship S. Murphy
A Survey of Ball Eye Mines, Bonsall L. Hurt
Notes on the Western Elton Mining Field R.H. Bird
The Mineral Fields of Derbyshire and Cornwall - A Brief Comparison Richard H. Bird
Magpie Mine and the Garlick Family, 1881 to 1930 Ivor J. Brown
Regional Geochemical Reconnaissance of the Derbyshire Area (Review) Lynn Willies

Volume 4 Number 5 - June 1971

The Preservation of Mining Remains in the Peak District: Report of Meeting P.E. Lunn
Copper Smelting in Derbyshire J.A. Robey
Two Mine Wagons from Alston Moor Peter Jackson
Richard Niness, Mineral Agent of Warslow in Staffordshire Lindsey Porter
Bamforth Hole, Stony Middleton M.E. Smith
A letter about Mill Close Mine in 1918 John Millwood
Some Adits in the Via Gellia A. Smith and T.D. Ford

The Introduction of the Cupola to Derbyshire Lynn Willies

Biographical Notes: Richard Watson, 1737 to 1816 Lynn Willies

Extracts from the Chesterfield Gazette in 1828 S.L. Garlic

Volume 4 Number 6 - December 1971

Some Recent Surface and Underground Observations at Magpie Mine N.J.D. Butcher

The Recovery of a Steam Engine from Putwell Hill Mine, Monsal Dale Steve Thompson

The Metalliferous Mines of the Weaver Hills, Staffordshire J.A. Robey and L. Porter

The Adit Workings on the North Side of the Via Gellia R.B. Flindall & A.J. Hayes

Some Notes on Underground Photography Axel Chatburn

Volume 5 Number 1 - April 1972

The Roylege and New York Copper Mines, Upper Elkstones, near Leek, Staffordshire
L. Porter and J.A. Robey

Magpie Mine and the Bacon Family, 1930 to 1951 Ivor Brown

The Metalliferous Mines of the Weaver Hills, Staffordshire. Part 2: The Ribden Mines
L. Porter and J.A. Robey

Gabriel Jars (1732 to 1769) and the Derbyshire Lead Industry Lynn Willies

Lead Smelting Sites at Beeley Moor, Barbrook and Stonedge: Report of Field Meeting
Lynn Willies

Notes on the Lathkill Gold Mine, 1854 to 1856 W.R. Grigor-Taylor

Recollections of a Mill Close Lead Miner Richard Bird

Putwell Hill Lead Mine, Monsal Dale Richard Bird

A Survey of Good Luck Mine and Adjacent Levels in the Via Gellia R.B. Flindall & A.J. Hayes

Volume 5 Number 2 - October 1972

Biographical Notes on Derbyshire Authors: William Adam (1794? to 1873) and the "Gem of the Peak"
Trevor D. Ford

Origins and History of Fire Setting P.J. Naylor

The Dale Mine, Manifold Valley, North Staffordshire: Part 1 L. Porter & J.A. Robey

Eyam Cottage Museum Project Clarence Daniel

Parys Mountain Copper Mine, Anglesey J.D. Weston

Wapping Mine and Cumberland Cavern, Matlock Bath R.B. Flindall & A.J. Hayes

Volume 5 Number 3 - May 1973

New Pumps for Old G. Kitchen and D. Penney

The Mines East of Hoptonwood Quarries, Via Gellia R.B. Flindall & A.J. Hayes
Supplementary Notes on the Lead Mines in the Monyash-Flagg Area of Derbyshire
J.A. Robey

Folklore and Superstition in the Mines K.H. Johnson

Mixon Mine - Level in South Shaft Stuart Davis

The Dale Mine, Manifold Valley, North Staffordshire: Part 2 L. Porter and J. Robey

Crich Lot and Cope Notes by S.L. Garlic

Volume 5 Number 4 - October 1973

The Mines near Upperwood, Matlock Bath.

Part 1: The Tear Breeches - Hopping - Fluor Spar - Speedwell Complex R.B. Flindall & A.J. Hayes

The Watergrove Pumping Engine of 1838 R.A. Haywood

Thoughts on Derbyshire Caves and Mines John Goldby

Goodluck Mine, Via Gellia R. Amner and P.J. Naylor

Volume 5 Number 5 - April 1974

An Ecological Survey of Mines in Cucklet Delph, Stoney Middleton Adrian J. Pearce

A Preliminary Survey of the Bincliff Lead Mines, Wetton, Staffordshire Pedrick & Chapman

A History of the Bincliff Lead Mines, Wetton L. Porter and J. Robey

The Dale Mine, Manifold Valley, North Staffordshire: Part 3 L. Porter and J. Robey

The Lords' Cupola, Middleton Dale Lynn Willies

Lead Poisoning in the Derbyshire Lead Industry Lynn Willies

Preservation of Mining Relics - Notes for Guidance Strange, Naylor and Willies

Folksongs of the Peak District Miners - A Letter W.A.S. Sarjeant

Analysis of Membership of the Society P. Naylor

Lead Mining in Cromford Liberty, 1698 to 1714 Roger Flindall

Volume 5 Number 6 - October 1974

The Re-opening of the Magpie Sough Lynn Willies

Notes on Bravoite in Derbyshire Lunn, Rogers and Ixer

Recovery of the Second Steam Pumping Engine from Putwell Hill Mines, Monsal Dale R. Amner

Britain's Mines and Manufactures: Celia Fiennes' Observations in 1697-8 J.A. Robey

A Survey of Maypit and Redsoil Mines, Sheldon Lynn Willies
A Sharpening Stone from a Level on Hassop Common John Picken
Biographical Notes: John Whitehurst, 1713 to 1788 T.D. Ford
Report on Shaft Capping on Masson Hill, Matlock, June 1974 Lynn Willies
A Survey of a Mine in Tearsall Rough, Wensley Roger Flindall
Index to Volume 5

Volume 6 Number 1 - May 1975

Holme Bank Chert Mine, Bakewell M. Critchley & P. Wilson
Songs of the Derbyshire Lead Miners Rob Kay
James Croston's "On Foot through the Peak" Peter Naylor
The Lead Mines of South East Wales Mary and Gordon Tucker
Geology of the Blende Vein, Magpie Sough N.E. Worley
Brightside Mine, Hassop G. Fletcher and L. Willies
Preservation and Restoration Practices used in Goodluck Mine Ron Amner
Impressions of Visits to Parc Mine, North Wales W.G. Jones and L. Willies
Maypit and Redsoil Mines: Comment and Reply N. Kirkham & L. Willies

Volume 6 Number 2 - October 1975

The Washing of Lead Ore in Derbyshire during the Nineteenth Century Lynn Willies
The Geology of Magpie Sough and Mine N.J.D. Butcher
The Burgoyne Mines at Ecton in the Seventeenth Century J.A. Robey
A Survey of the Shafts of Bincliff, Oversetts and Highfields Mine, Wetton, Staffordshire
M. Critchley & P. Wilson
Two Wooden Lead Ore Measuring Dishes Lynn Willies
Unusual Water-Powered Engines in the Isle of Man A.M. Gillings
Notes on some Early Techniques used in Derbyshire Lead Mining R. Flindall and A. Hayes
The Mines of Hassop Common John Picken
Smallpenny Sough, Lathkill Dale John Picken
Stanley Rowlands' Recollections of Magpie Mine in 1924 Lynn Willies
A Gazetteer of Ironstone Mines in the East Midlands Ivor J. Brown
Two Roman Pigs of Lead found near Ashbourne Josephine Dool
Lead Mining in Ashover: A Preliminary Survey Stuart Band

Volume 6 Number 3 - April 1976

Review of Mining Potentialities in the Alston Block of the Northern Pennine Orefield P.R. Ineson
Lead Mining in Ashover: A Preliminary Survey (Part 2) Stuart Band
Comments on Unusual Water-Powered Engines in the Isle of Man David E. Bick
A Visit to Parc Mine, North Wales Lynn Willies
Mandale Forefield Shaft and Sough N.E. Worley and T.D. Ford
A Great Pig of Lead found at Colwick, Nottinghamshire A. McCormick & L. Willies
John Taylor in Derbyshire, 1839 to 1851 Lynn Willies
Snippets from the Derbyshire Times
Calcutta Pumping Engine, Swannington, Leicestershire
The Mineral Statistics and Derbyshire Mining R. Burt & M. Atkinson
Presentations at the Annual Dinner Harry Parker
The Pretoria and Greenfield Chert Mine, Bakewell, Derbyshire Ivor Brown
An Account of a Visit to Holme Bank Chert Mine, Bakewell, during 1892 Roger Flindall

Volume 6 Number 4 - September 1976

Odin Mine, Castleton, Derbyshire T.D. Ford & J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 6 Number 5 - May 1977

Nickergrove Mine, Eyam, Derbyshire J.S. Beck and N.E. Worley
The Recovery of the Wills Founder Water Pressure Engine Lynn Willies
A Survey of Little Milldam Mine, Great Hucklow Martin F. Critchley
The Lathkill Miner J. Wood
Mississippi Valley Type Orefields in Britain N.E. Worley & T.D. Ford
Arran Barytes Mine, Glen Sannox, Isle of Arran R.P. Shaw
John Taylor in Derbyshire, 1839 to 1851: Part 2 Lynn Willies
Capital Formation in the Wirksworth Lead Mining Industry - 1700 to 1800 Robert Gould
Peak District Mine Names: A Preliminary Survey Peter Riley
Source Material for Metal-Mining History: The Druid Inn Papers at the National Library of Wales
Mary Tucker
A Puzzle Painting
Calcutta Pumping Engine: A Correction

Volume 6 Number 6 - December 1977

- The Barmoot Court, Wirksworth
- The Castleton Field Meeting
- The Geology of the Wills Founder Shaft, Winster Noel E. Worley
- Mines of the Slingtor Wood Area, Cromford Flindall, Hayes & Rieuwerts
- The Liberties of Grindlow and Foolow: Report of the Excursion of 7th. August 1977 D.A. Nash
- Merry Tom Vein, Middleton-by-Wirksworth: A Supplementary Note Rogert Flindall
- Gank Hole Mine, Lathkill Dale L.J. Riley
- To Remove or Not to Remove Adrian Pearce
- William Bray's Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire Peter J. Challis
- Wind, Water and Steam Power on Derbyshire Lead Mines: A List Index of Veins and Mines in Volume 6 Willies, Rieuwerts & Flindall Peter Naylor

Volume 7 Number 1 - May 1978

- John Burton's Mining Jug
- Things to Do T.D. Ford
- Review: The Wolley Manuscripts Lynn Willies
- A Pennine Model for the Diagenetic Origin of Base-Metal Ore Deposits in Britain Robert Emblin
- Capital Formation in the Wirksworth Lead Mining Industry: Part 2 Robert Gould
- The Activities of the London Lead Companies in Wirksworth: A Brief Summary Robert Gould
- The Geology and Exploration of the Hubberdale Mines, Taddington Worley, Worthington & Riley
- The Inquisition or Quo Warrento of 1288 J.H. Rieuwerts
- The Ballad of the Great Barmote Court

Volume 7 Number 2 - October 1978

- The Exploration of Wills Founder Mine, Winster Derek Heald
- Anecdotes on Mill Close Mine D.A. Nash
- Two Cardiganshire Lead Mines: Caegynon and Rheidol United R. Shaw & M. Critchley
- Hubberdale Mine and Associated Veins: 1836 to 1848 D.A. Nash
- A Visit to "Blobber" Mine, Wirksworth, in the 1920's Robert Gould
- The Ashbourne Inquisition of 1288: A Reply Adrian Henstock
(Additional Comments by Jim Rieuwerts)
- The Extravaganza or Introductory Weekend: 29th. April to 1st May 1978 Adrian Pearce
- The Caves, Mines and Soughs of the Wardlow Basin and Cressbrook Dale John S. Beck

Volume 7 Number 3 - March 1979

- Technical Development in Derbyshire Lead Mining, 1700 to 1880 L. Willies
- The Extent of Belland Ground adjacent to Tideslow and Maiden Rakes Bayliss, Ineson & Rorison
- The Winster Earth Tremors N.E. Worley and D. Nash
- Review of "Industrial Geology" edited by J.L. Knill T.D. Ford
- The Engines at Mill Close Mine: 1920 to 1939 P. Naylor
- The Coal Mines of the Flockton Area near Horbury, West Yorkshire: Report of Field Meeting, 9th. April, 1978 I. Brown and J. Goodchild
- The Warl Gate Extension in Goodluck Mine, Via Gellia, Derbyshire C. Bull

Volume 7 Number 4 - October 1979

- A Geological Outline of the Ecton Copper Mines, Staffordshire M.F. Critchley
- Exploring Underground History the Easy Way: Using Modern Methods to find Ancient Engine H.M. Parker
- CCTV Inspection of Yatestooop Mine Shaft P.J. Challis
- Miss Nellie Kirkham (Mrs. J.H.D. Myatt): An Obituary D. Nash
- The Recovery of the Pumps from Wills Founder Shaft, Winster L. Riley and L. Willies
- The Clay Vein Extension in Goodluck Mine, Via Gellia, Cromford, Derbyshire C. Bull
- An Attempt to Save the Snailbeach Mining Area from Land Reclamation
Shropshire Caving and Mining Club
- Meets Report: West Yorkshire Collieries, 29th. April 1979 I.J. Brown and J. Goodchild
- Mining Remains in the Isle of Man A. Pearce and G. Rose

Volume 7 Number 5 - Spring 1980

- The Artificial Drainage of the Wirksworth-Cromford Area Colin D. Oakman
- The Earliest Lead-Mine Soughs in Derbyshire J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 7 Number 6 - Autumn 1980

- Mineralisation within the Igneous Rocks of the South Pennine Orefield S. Walters and P.R. Ineson
- A Wirksworth Mine Agent's Letter G. Darnborough
- Clear-the-Way or Black Hillock Mine, Tideslow Moor S.G. Walters
- An Account of a Visit by John Rennie to Peak Cavern R.B. Matkin
- Snake Mine: Some Recent Findings A.J. Pearce
- A Note on the Anglo-Saxon Lead Industry of the Peak Martin Daniel

A Survey and the Geology of Putwell Hill Mine, Monsal Dale R.P. Shaw
Memoranda Concerning the Broadmeadow and Wheels Rake Mines, Alport Michael Brooke-Taylor
The Geology of Hallicar Wood Adit, Via Gellia S.G. Walter and P.R. Ineson
Index of Mines and Related Places in Volume 7 Peter Naylor

Volume 8 Number 1 - Summer 1981

The Drainage of the Alport Mining Field J.H. Rieuwerts
The Eardiston Copper Mine, Shropshire Chris. J. Carlon
Recollections of a Laxey Mine Bobby Kelly & A. Gillings
Exploration of Fritchley Sough and Old End Mine, Crich Dave Warriner
Sir Hugh Myddelton: The First Mines Adventurer Peter Naylor
Harold Sarjeant (1906 to 1980) W.A.S. Sarjeant

Volume 8 Number 2 - Autumn 1981

Ringling Rake and Masson Soughs and the Mines on the East Side of Masson Hill, Matlock
D. Warriner, L.M. Willies and R. Flindall
A Survey of the Masson Cave-cum-Mine Complex, Matlock R. Flindall, J. Swain and A. Hayes
The Development of Mining and Drainage in the Wensley, Winster and Elton Areas
J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 8 Number 3 - Summer 1982

Ratchwood Founder Shaft, Wirksworth D. Warriner and N. Birkett
John Fairbairn: Stationer and Mining Entrepreneur Lynn Willies
The Origin of the Barmote Court System: A New Theory Martin Daniel
The Early Lead Industry and the Ancient Demesne of the Peak Martin Daniel
The Mawstone Mine Tragedy of 1932 Peter Naylor
Mawstone Mine, Youlgreave L. Hurt
Mining History in the Making Ivor Brown
A Few Notes on the Jingler Site, Wakebridge, Crich A.E. Dixon
Bwlch Glas Lead Mine, Cardiganshire R.P. Shaw
Belland Ground in the South Pennines: Causes and Alleviations P.R. Ineson

Volume 8 Number 4 - Winter 1982

An Historical Account of Middlepeak Mine and the Northern Part of Ratchwood Title, Wirksworth
R. Flindall

Watts Shaft Engine House, Old Millclose Mine John Pickin
Examination and Survey of Bage Mine D. Warriner
Mineralogy of Bage Mine John Jones
Ancient Mining in the Udaipur District of Rajasthan, India Lynn Willies

Volume 8 Number 5 - Summer 1983

The Steam Engines of Gregory Mine, Ashover Stuart Band
Pilkington's Cavern, Castleton Richard Shaw
The Slack Family: Brassington Lead Miners R. Slack
Cromford Sough and the Early Use of Gunpowder J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 8 Number 6 - Winter 1983

The Barker Family and Wyatt Lead Mining Businesses: 1730 to 1875 Lynn Willies
Evolution of the South Pennine Orefield: 1. Regional Distribution of the Major Non-Metallic Minerals
Mohammed A. Mostaghel
Exploration and Survey of Great Laxey Mine, Isle of Man D. Warriner and A. Gillings
Photographs of Cromford Sough
Index of Mines in Volume 8 P. Naylor

Volume 9 Number 1 - Summer 1984

The History and Workings of the Nenthead Mines, Cumbria Martin F. Critchley

Volume 9 Number 2 - Winter 1984

Derbyshire Lead Mining and Early Geological Concepts J.H. Rieuwerts
Evolution of the South Pennine Orefield: 2. Mineral Associations M.A. Mostaghel
Mouldridge Mine, Pikehall, Derbyshire Pearce, Ludditt, Straw et al.
The Pumps at Mill Close Mine Peter Naylor
Two Old Miners Peter Naylor

Volume 9 Number 3 - Summer 1985

The Mining History of the Speedwell Mine or Oakden Level, Castleton, Derbyshire
J.H. Rieuwerts & T.D. Ford
Peakshole Sough, Castleton D. Penney
Brassington Mining, 1792 to 1826 R. Slack

Jacob Momma and the Ecton Copper Mines J. Morton and J.A. Robey

A Trial Excavation on High Tor Rake, Matlock J. Pickin

Letter from the Miners' Friend S.L. Garlic

Volume 9 Number 4 - Winter 1985

A History of Mining on Sark and Herm, Channel Islands N. d'A Laffoley

Recollections of Mill Close Mine, South Darley, near Matlock H. Woodhouse

Eighteenth Century Lead Ingots from the Hollandia Lynn Willies

Volume 9 Number 5 - Summer 1986

Prosperity and Decline in Derbyshire Lead Mining Lynn Willies

The Washing Floor at Killhope Lead Mine, Co. Durham: An Interim Report David Cranstone

The Great Laxey Winding Engine, Great Laxey Mine, Isle of Man David Hollis

Brittania or Snowdon Mine Colman & d'A Laffoley

Volume 9 Number 6 - Winter 1986

Mineralisation and Stress History in North Derbyshire David Quirk

Cwm Bychan or Nantmor Mine, North Wales N. d'A Laffoley & A.J. Rex

Kent Hill Gravel Mine and Quarry, Audley, Staffordshire Terry Middleton

A Survey of Beech Cave, Staffordshire Terry Middleton

Some British Ideas about Ore Genesis from Hooke to Whitehurst, 1688 to 1786 R.J. Firman

Index to Volume 9 Peter Naylor

Volume 10 Number 1 - Summer 1987

Hopping Mine, Upperwood, Matlock Bath Peter Naylor

John Burton of Bonsall, Derbyshire and Iowa, U.S.A., 1795 to 1854 Peter J. Naylor

Great Rake Mine in the 1920's: Recalled by Joe Gould R. Slack

Further Comments about Great Laxey Winding Engine David Hollis

A Personal Memoir of Millclose Mine in 1939 J. Foster-Smith

Ringing Rake, Old Jant Mine and Gentlewomen's Pipes and the Genesis of the Masson Deposits, Matlock Bath, Derbyshire David G. Quirk

John Allen, Miner, on Board H.M.S. Investigator, 1801 to 1804 Stuart R. Band

Barber Fields Coal Drift Workings, Ringinglow, Sheffield J. Matthews and A. Crocker

Volume 10 Number 2 - Winter 1987

Ancient Zinc-Lead-Silver Mining in Rajasthan, India: Interim Report Lynn Willies

Dane Bower Colliery, Wildboarclough, Cheshire David Williams

The Building of the Laxey Wheel Andrew Scarffe

Volume 10 Number 3 - Summer 1988

The Barmote Court at Wirksworth, 20th. April, 1988 Michael Cockerton

The Working of the Derbyshire Lead Mining Customs in the 18th. and 19th. Centuries
Lynn Willies

Evidence of Prehistoric Mining on Copa Hill, Cwmystwyth Simon Timberlake

Stone Hammers and Fire-Setting: A Preliminary Experiment at Cwmystwyth Mine, Dyfed
J. Pickin & S. Timberlake

The Cliffs: Quarry and Caves, Little Haywood, Staffordshire Terry Middleton

Mining and Tourism in California Ivor J. Brown

Providence Mine, The Kursall and the 1981 Derbyshire Act Lynn Willies

Volume 10 Number 4 - Winter 1987

This Edition of the Bulletin comprises the Papers presented at the First International Mining Law History Conference held at the Peak District Mining Museum on the 28th and 29th of May 1988, to celebrate the 700th Anniversary of the Quo Warrento or Inquisition of Ashbourne, held in 1288.

Opening Remarks by the Chairman J.H. Rieuwerts

Thoughts on Mining Law History T.D. Ford

Roman Mining Law David Elkington

The History of Customary Mining Law at Grassington in Yorkshire M.C. Gill

A Survey of Lead Mining in Wirksworth Wapentake in 1650 R. Slack

Stannary Law R. Pennington

The Quo Warrento – A New Translation David Gordon

The First German Mining Laws and the Archaeological Evidence Gerd Weisgerber

Notes on the Development of Modern Mining Legislation Ivor J. Brown

The Mining Ordinances of New Spain: A Study in Colonial Administration of the Mining Industry
John C. Lacy

Mining District Rules: Popular Law Making in the American Frontier Stanley Dempsey

The "Extralateral" Right in the United States Don Sherwood

Volume 10 Number 5 - Summer 1989

- Voyage Metallurgique en Angleterre Hazel Martell & Mike Gill
- Evidence of Ancient Copper Mining at Engine Vein, Alderley Edge David Gale
- Prehistoric Mining Hammers from Bradda Head, Isle of Man J. Pickin & T. Worthington
- Calver Mill Lynn Willies
- The Economics of Lead Mining in 16th. and 17th. Century Brassington R. Slack
- A Grooved Stone Hammer from Alderley Edge Lynn and Sheelagh Willies
- The Search for Iron, Lead and Gold in Douglas Bay, Isle of Man: Old Mining Trials and New Insights into the Geology David B. Hollis
- Mining and Tourism in Arizona Ivor J. Brown
- Extralateral Rights and the Derbyshire Customs L. Willies & D. Sherwood

Volume 10 Number 6 - Winter 1989

- The Comparative Archaeology of Tin and Lead Dressing in Britain during the Nineteenth Century M. Palmer & P. Neverson
- Letter to the Editor - Calver Mill Nick Laffoley
- Letter to the Editor - Extra-Lateral Rights and the Derbyshire Diffusionists Mike Gill
- Letter to the Editor - Quo Warrento David Gordon
- The World Museum of Mining, Butte, Montana Lynn Willies
- The Hafod-y-Porth Copper Mine J.L. Agnew
- Index to Volume 10 David Williams

Volume 11 Number 1 - Summer 1990

- Derbyshire Lead Smelting in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries Lynn Willies
- Letter to the Editor - Diffusion and Determinism Lynn Willies
- Letter to the Editor - Iron, Lead, and Gold in Douglas Bay Nick Laffoley
- Pyromorphite: A Secondary Lead Mineral Cotter-Howells & Giddens
- Exploration of Cromford Moor Mine, Steeplegrange, Wirksworth Andrew Porter
- Three Eighteenth Century Mining Disputes at Grassington, Yorkshire Mike Gill
- Bell Hole - The History and Geology of a Small Lead Mine near Foxdale, I.o.M. David B. Hollis
- The Mines at Campiglia Marittima, Livorno, Italy Lynn Willies
- Mining and Tourism in Colorado, USA Ivor J. Brown

Volume 11 Number 2 - Winter 1990

- The Operation of the Trevithick Wills Founder Water Pressure Engine A.G. Dixon

- Analysis of Lead from a Romano-British Coffin Keith Gregory
- Horsebuttocks and Winster Pitts Mines, Winster D. Penney and E.M. Dixon
- Derbyshire Miners in Sussex A.J. Pearce
- Loss to Eyam's Mining Heritage Douglas Nash
- Burgam: Shropshire's Last Working Metal Mine Ivor J. Brown
- Shipping the Great Laxey Ores Andrew Scarffe
- An Early Bronze Age Tin Mine in Anatolia, Turkey Lynn Willies
- The Industrial Archaeology of the Rio Tinto and the Iberian Pyrite Belt James A. Thorburn

Volume 11 Number 3 - Summer 1991

- Ancient Mining at Wadi Amram, Israel Lynn Willies
- Long Garth - A Little Known Copper Mine in the Lake District Rolf von Arx
- Leslie Owen Ford (1913-1990) William A.S. Sarjeant
- Forty Years Ago
- An Early Barmote Court Dispute and some Facts Relating to Flots, Floats, Flats and Pipes J.H. Rieuwerts
- A Lead Horse Moulding Found in a Mine Trevor D. Ford
- Further Observations on the Trevithick Water Pressure Engine, with comments on the New Museum Model Frank Peel
- Schram's Rock Boring and Air Compressing Machinery S.L. Garlic
- Fluorspar Mining in Derbyshire J.V. Bramley
- Clay Mining in the Holymoorside Area of Chesterfield R.A. Marsh

Volume 11 Number 4 - Winter 1991

- Firesetting at Hope Mine, but where is it? Ford, Paulson and Willies
- Gypsum Working in the Parish of Orston, Notts. Paul Barnes & R.J. Firman
- Life in a Small Mining Community, 1944-54 Ivor J. Brown
- Mining in North Devon Prior to 1800 Peter Claughton
- The British Mines Inspectorate: The Early Years Barry Job
- Lead Mining in Spain in the Nineteenth Century: Spanish Industry or British Adventure? Steve Fletcher
- Gentlemen Barmasters: A Seventeenth Century Mining Dynasty Ronald Slack
- Horsecroft Shaft, Winster Tony Wood & D. Warriner

The AD Lead Mines in Swaledale, Yorkshire M.C. Gill

A Visit to the Kolar Gold Field, India Lynn Willies

Volume 11 Number 5 - Summer 1992

Management and Workers at Miners Engine Mine, Eyam, in the mid-Eighteenth Century
Lynn Willies

The Mines Inspectors and the Accidents at Glasshouse Common Ironstone Mine, 1865, and
Baddesley Colliery, 1882. Barry Job

Eric Fisher of Winster: Obituary

Ancient Mining Customs used in England Today F.E. Gregory

Report on the 1991 Archaeological Survey of Kestel Tin Mine, Turkey Lynn Willies

Letter to the Editor - A.D. Lead Mines, Swaledale Michael C. Gill

Letter to the Editor - Hope Mine, Castleblaney, Co. Monaghan Alan R. Williams

Letter to the Editor - Twenty Thousand Miners can't be Wrong David Kiernan

Years of Hope for a Shropshire Mine and a Young Miner Ivor J. Brown

Gazetteer of Tin and Lead Ore Dressing Sites in Britain M. Palmer & P. Neaverson

The Largest Blue John Vases ever made Trevor D. Ford

Volume 11 Number 6 - Winter 1992

The Early Life and Geological Work of John Mawe (1766-1829) and a note on his travels in Brazil
Hugh S. Torrens

Free Miners or Wage Slaves? The Miners of the Wirksworth Area in the 1650s R. Slack

Mines and Boundary Stones at Carsington Pasture R. Slack

The Chartermaster System of Mine Management in Shropshire Ivor J. Brown

An Hitherto Unknown Account of a late 18th. Century visit to the Speedwell Mine at Castleton by
James Plumtre Trevor D. Ford

Postscript to the Largest Blue John Vases ever made Trevor D. Ford

Letter to the Editor: Twenty Thousand Miners can't be wrong, but Dr. Kiernan can Roger Burt

Letter to the Editor: Proto-mania David Kiernan

Ancient and Post-Medieval Mining Sites in the Khetri Copper Belt and Kolar Gold Field, India
Lynn Willies

Lead Smelting in Welsh Furnaces at Pontesford, Shropshire Hazel Martell & M.C. Gill

The Inundation of the Spitalwell Ironstone Mine, Chesterfield, 1864 David Williams

Index to Volume 11 David Williams

Volume 12 Number 1 - Summer 1993

Minerals of the Peak District.

A joint publication of Rockbottom Publications and the Peak District Mines Historical Society forming
issue 13 of the UK Journal of Mines and Minerals and Vol. 12 no. 1 of the Bulletin of the Peak District
Mines Historical Society.

Origin of the Peak District Orefield D.G. Quirk

Minerals of the Peak District of Derbyshire Ford, Sarjeant and Smith

Volume 12 Number 2 - Winter 1993

Stamp Mills at the Ashanti Mine, Ghana N. Laffoley & C. Laidler

Mining on Sark - The French Connection Nick Laffoley

An Agreement to Mine Copper in Jersey Nick Laffoley

The Medieval Silver-Lead Miner Peter Claughton

Lead Mines and Trials in Glen Auldyn, Isle of Man M. Dobson and D.B. Hollis

Trouble and Strife: The Wirksworth Lead Industry in the mid-17th. Century R. Slack

Bole Hill, Sheldon: Evidence of Ironmaking D.V. Quayle

The Buildings and Equipment used at Pennerley Mine, Shropshire, in the late 19th Century
Ivor J. Brown

Elias Pedley, a Castleton Lead Miner and his Contribution in Early Geological Thought
J.H. Rieuwerts

Description of a Shaft and Workings at Mooresfield, Winster G. Hardy

Mining Relics around Crich in the 1960s William A.S. Sarjeant

Volume 12 Number 3 - Summer 1994

Mining Before Powder: Papers presented at the Georgius Agricola 500th Anniversary Conference held
at Charlotte Mason College, Ambleside, Cumbria, on 25-27th March 1994. Organised jointly by the
Peak District Mines Historical Society and the Historical Metallurgy Society.

Edited by Trevor D. Ford and Lynn Willies.

Foreword by Conference Organisers D. Cranstone and L. Willies

Firesetting Technology Lynn Willies

Drawing Ancient Mines Brenda Craddock

Excavating Mines (Copa Hill, Chinflon, Kestel) Phil Andrews

Neolithic Mining Landscape at Cissbury, Sussex David Field

Hammer Stones from Ecton Copper Mine Graeme Guilbert

Notes on Stone Hammers Brenda Craddock

Bronze Age Mines of the Great Orme Andrew Lewis
Early Mining Leats and Ponds in Wales David Bick
Dolaucothi Revisited Barry C. Burnham
Hushing Leats at Cwmystwyth Stephen Hughes
Silver-Lead: Technological Choice in the Devon Mines Peter Claughton
Lead Mining in the Peak in the 13th. Century James H. Rieuwerts
Mining Laws of Flintshire and Denbighshire Christopher J. Williams
Mining without Laws: Weardale under the Moormasters Alan Blackburn
Tin Stamping and Smelting at Upper Merrivale, Devon Tom Greeves
15th. Century Mining: the Kuttenger Kanzionale Trevor D. Ford
The First Half-Century of the Rod Engine (c1540-1600) Graham Hollister-Short
Tudor Miners of Coleorton, Leicestershire Robert F. Hartley
The Dovegang Plot: Legal Preliminaries to Vermuyden's Sough Ron Slack
The German Miners at Keswick and the Question of Bismuth David Bridge
Coniston Field Visit Ian Matheson
Copper Metallurgy at Keswick, 1567-1602 Richard Smith
Coal mills in Tyne and Wear: Waterwheels for Mine Drainage Eric Clavering
Evidence for Early Mining in Wales Simon Timberlake
Early Surface Features of Mining: Towards a Typology David Cranstone
The Introduction of Powder Graham Hollister-Short

Volume 12 Number 4. - Winter 1994

The Sand Mines of Nottingham Tony Waltham
Smelting Mills in the Upper Dove Valley John A. Robey
More on the Ecton Hammer-Stones Graeme Guilbert
Preservation of Colliery Engines and Headframes Ivor J. Brown
The Throstle Nest Datestone R. Slack
Sir Archibald Grant of Monymusk, Bart.
A "Carping Maintainer" and his Derbyshire Agents Lynn Willies
The Newnam Hearth Furnace Alan Mutter
William Smith's Explanation of the Colliers' Dial J.G.C.M. Fuller
Sir Francis Then and Now Harry M. Parker

An Eighteenth Century Red Lead Production Record David G. Edwards
The Early History of Stoke Sough and Magclough Sough, 1724 to 1738 J.H. Rieuwerts

Volume 12 Number 5. - Summer 1995

Kestel Tin Mine, Turkey: Interim Report 1995 Lynn Willies
The British Society of Mining Students 1876 – 1910 Ivor J. Brown
Lead into Gold: The Alchemist's Dream Bert Webster
Features on Carsington Pasture Lynn Willies
Back O'Th'Edge or Ritheing Lake Mine and May Sough J.H. Rieuwerts
Snailbeach Mine and the Disaster of 1895 Ivor J. Brown
A Visit to Millclose Mine in 1934 F.C. Ferguson
Long Rake Spar Mine, Youlgreave R.P. Shaw
Not-So-Old Mining History: Long Rake Spar Mine W.A.S. Sarjeant

Volume 12 Number 6. - Winter 1995

Early Gold Mining in Japan: The Sado Scrolls T.D. Ford and I.J. Brown
The Underground Limestone Workings at Ironbridge Ivor J. Brown
Winster and the Mill Close Mine Strikes, 1917-19 Lynn Willies
Letters to the Editor Roger Flindall; Ron Slack; M. Howard
A Description of Blackwell "A" Winning Colliery, Alfreton, Derbyshire in 1933 F.H. Baker
The Ashford Black Marble Works and Cavendish Patronage Trevor Brighton
Greensward Mine and its Pumps, Monyash, Derbyshire R. Buckley and M. Howard
Index to Volume 12 (1992-1995) David Williams

"Mining History" Volume 13 Number 1 - Summer 1996

Editorial: Mining History
Pleasley Pit, 1871-1983: Coalfield and Heritage Regeneration Project L. Willies & R. Metcalfe
The use of Firesetting in the Granite Quarries of South India Paul T. Craddock
The Oldest Artefact of Lead in the Peak: New Evidence from Mam Tor Graeme Guilbert
The History, Productivity and Mineralogy of Snelston Mine, Ashbourne, Derbyshire Philip S. Jackman
The Lea Lead Smelter in 1936 F.H. Baker
One Fourth the Whole of Virginia Lynn Willies

The Pithead Baths at Kemberton Colliery Ivor J. Brown

A Cast Iron Hand Pump in Winster Sough L. Willies, J. Wilmot and T. Wood

Millclose Mine Strikes - Postscript Lynn Willies

John Gell and the Miners: Legal struggles over Tithes of Lead Ore in Early 17th. Century Derbyshire Ron Slack

An Ashover Lead Mining Tithe Dispute of the 17th. Century S.R. Band

Modern Stone Tools Terry Worthington and Brenda Craddock

Letter to the Editor: "B" Winning Coke Ovens David G. Edwards

"Mining History" Volume 13 Number 2 - Winter 1996

The Archaeology of Mining and Metallurgy in South-West Britain. Papers presented at the conference held at Seale-Hayne College, Newton Abbot, Devon, on the 12th. to 14th April, 1996, organised jointly by the Peak District Mines Historical Society and the Historical Metallurgy Society.

Conference Organiser and Editor: Philip Newman.

The Quarried Face: Evidence from Dorset's Cliffstone Quarries Peter Stanier

Iron Ropes for the Cornish Mines John E. Morgan

The Collieries of North Somerset Shane Gould

Ironworking in the Blackdown Hills: Results of a Recent Survey F. Griffith & P. Weddell

The Lumburn Leat - Evidence for new Pumping Technology at Bere Ferrers in the 15th. Century Peter Claughton

The De Lank Granite Quarry -- Peter Stanier

Ancient Mining on Mendip, Somerset: A Preliminary Report on Recent Work Malcolm Todd

The Beginnings of Metallurgy in South-West Britain: Hypotheses and Evidence Brenda & Paul T. Craddock

Mapping the Mines and Streamworks of Bodmin Moor Peter Herring

The Early South-West Tin Industry: An Archaeological View Sandy Gerrard

Tin Smelting in Devon in the 18th. and 19th. Centuries Tom Greeves

An Analysis of the Processes for Smelting Tin Richard Smith

The Conservation and Management of the Industrial Landscape within Dartmoor National Park Deborah Griffiths

The Copper Slag Blocks of Hayle, Cornwall: Remains of the late 18th Century Industry John Ferguson

A Survey of Engine Houses on the Mines of South Devon R.W. & R.D. Nance

Engine Houses in South-West Britain Kenneth Brown

Investigation and Management of Industrial Sites within Exmoor National Park Veryan Heal

Safety, Presentation and Management of Disused Mines Adam Sharpe

Recording the Iron Mines of Exmoor Robert Wilson-North

Recording the Tinworks of Dartmoor Forest Philip Newman

Tin Ingots from Bigbury Bay, South Devon Aileen Fox

Digging Back in Time: An Adit Clearance Project at Polgooth, Cornwall K.D. Russ & R.F. Moreton

Quarr Houses on the Isle of Purbeck, Dorset Jill Phillips

Kelly Mine: The First Ten Years Peter Roberts

"Mining History" Volume 13 Number 3 - Summer 1997

Roman Mining at Rio Tinto, Huelva, Spain. Appendix: The 1981 Archaeological Survey at Rio Tinto Lynn Willies

The Origins of the Peak District Mines Historical Society. Dedicated to the Memory of Michael Eric Smith (1941-96) J.H. Rieuwerts

Michael Eric Smith (1941 to 1996) Reminiscences of a Friendship W.A.S. Sarjeant

The Search for the Coalbrookdale Coalfield's last Horse Gin Ivor J. Brown

Low Technology Zinc Mining in the South West of China Paul Craddock

Mystery Photograph

Surface Remains of the New Venture Lead Mine, Bradwell Moor, Derbyshire Chris Heathcote

The Connection of James Hall's Over Engine Mine to Peak and Speedwell Cavern D.A. Nixon & D. Warriner

Sir John Gell and the Derbyshire Lead Industry during the Civil War R. Slack

Pyrite Mining and Sulphur Production at Xingwen, China Tony Waltham

"Mining History" Volume 13 Number 4 - Winter 1997

Ironstone Mining in Derbyshire Lynn Willies

Underground Canals in Shropshire Mines Ivor J. Brown

Pre-European Gold Mining at Ashanti N. Laffoley & C. Laidler

Early Use of Gunpowder in the Peak District: Stone Quarry Mine and Dutchman's Level, Ecton John Barnatt, Jim Rieuwerts and Garth Thomas

Relief Carvings at Hallein in the Carolino Augusteum Museum, Salzburg, Austria Othmar Schauburger

Letter to the Editor: Mystery Photograph Mark Higginson

Surface Remains of the New Venture Lead Mine, Bradwell Moor, Derbyshire (Part 2) Chris Heathcote

Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Pits in 1842 Lynn Willies

Mine Drainage and Water Resources Roger James

“Mining History” Volume 13 Number 5 - Summer 1998

- Hard Times: A History of the Derbyshire Chert Industry G. Bowering & R. Flindall
- Research and Excavation at a Tin Stamping Site, Cupboard Hill, United Downs, Cornwall
Anna L. Jones & L. Willies
- Letter to the Editor: Ashanti Mining David Tew
- The Upper Nestus Pipes. An Ancient Lead Mine in the Peak District of Derbyshire
J. Barnatt & J. Rieuwerts
- A Survey of Surface Features at Fool’s Venture Mine, Bonsall Leys, Derbyshire Adam Brossler
- Prehistoric Mining at Ecton, Staffordshire: A Dated Antler Tool and its Context
J. Barnatt & G. Thomas
- Ironstone Working in the Coalbrookdale Coalfield, Shropshire Ivor J. Brown
- Observations on “Ironstone Mining in Derbyshire” David Williams

“Mining History” Volume 13 Number 6 - Winter 1998

- Early Gunpowder Work in Longe or Cromford Sough, Derbyshire, 1662-1663 and 1676-1680
J.H. Rieuwerts
- Primitive Mining Tools from Temberlini, near Syama, Mali, West Africa Nick Laffoley
- Case History: Aspects of the late 17th. Century Lead Industry in Wirksworth, Derbyshire, Revealed
in the Courts R. Slack
- Oil and Mining Museums in Texas Ivor J. Brown
- Notes on a Spanish Mining Museum at La Union Trevor D. Ford
- Ford Mine, near Grindon, North Staffordshire L. Porter & L. Kirkham
- Surface Remains of the New Venture Lead Mine, Bradwell Moor, Derbyshire – Part 3
Chris Heathcote
- James Watt’s Steam Engine for the Leadhills Mines Richard L. Hills
- A Brief Guide to Flotation Technology James Shelley
- Early Gold Mining in Japan: More Sado Scrolls T.D. Ford & I.J. Brown
- Ore Dressing in the Manifold Valley, Staffordshire L. Porter & L. Kirkham
- Washing Floors at Winster Pitts, Derbyshire Lynn Willies
- Index to Volume 13 David Williams

“Mining History” Volume 14 Number 1 - Summer 1999

- The Dudley Limestone Mines. Author: Steve Powell. Published jointly by PDMHS and the
Shropshire Mining and Caving Club.
- Introduction

- Geology of the Dudley and Sedgley Area
- History of Limestone Extraction
- The Mines
- Dudley Caverns and the Castle Fetes
- Historical Visits to the Dudley Mines
- East Castle Mine Infilling Project
- Recent Exploration
- Surface Remains
- References, Sources and Acknowledgements

“Mining History” Volume 14 Number 2 - Winter 1999

- Davis Derby - A History of Engineering David J. Hind
- The Later Gells and the Decline of the Lead Trade Ron Slack
- Stone Hammers from the Ecton Mines in the Bateman Collection, Sheffield John Pickin
- Prehistoric and Roman Mining in the Peak District: Present Knowledge and Future Research
John Barnatt
- Derbyshire Lead Mining in the 18th and 19th Centuries Lynn Willies
- 20th Century Lead Mining - Mill Close Mine Keith Gregory
- Walter Sylvester - Potteries Inventor and his Famous Invention: The Sylvester Barry Job
- Tunnel Lining at Rio Tinto: Methods used at Las Minas de Rio Tinto, in Spain, 1954 A.A.C. Brewin
- Horsebuttock, Shack, Little, Drake and Pitts Mines, Winster D. Penney and E.M. Dixon
- The Newgate Prison and Simsbury Copper Mine, East Granby, Connecticut
Lynn and Sheelagh Willies
- Jack Beck and Masson Hill: Tribute to a Man and a Mountain Neville Gregory
- Mining Scenes Engraved on a Glass Vase Trevor D. Ford
- Letters to the Editor M.L. Howard & Ron Slack
- ‘T’Owd Mon Wor from Bonsor’: The Origins of the Medieval Miner’s Effigy in Wirksworth Church
Adrian Henstock

“Mining History” Volume 14 Number 3 - Summer 2000

- Frontispiece -- the Old Millclose System
- Colour Photo Supplement P. Deakin & D.J. Warriner
- Old Mill Close Mine and Sough: Exploration Report D.J. Warriner
- Processing Surveying Data from Old Mill Close Mine K.D. Russ and J.D. Eyre

Survey of Yatestooop Sough D.J. Warriner

Geological Setting of the Old Mill Close Mine, Wensley Trevor D. Ford

The History of Old Mill Close Mine, Wensley J.H. Rieuwert

“Mining History” Volume 14 Number 4 - Winter 2000

Geology of Ecton and other North-East Staffordshire Mines Trevor D. Ford

Mount Wellington Mine, Gwennap, Cornwall Justin Brooke

“Treasure of the World, King of the Mountains, Envy of Kings”: The Imperial Spanish Silver Mines of Potosi, Bolivia Simon Timberlake

Letters to the Editor -- Mike Wallerstein, Peter and Julie Mohr

Review: Exploration of Metalliferous and Related Minerals in Britain: A Guide Trevor D. Ford

Beach Slags of the North Wales Coast N.V. Campbell Bannerman

The Last of the Walking Draglines, the Largest Mobile Land Machines in the UK Ivor J. Brown

An Example of Fire Setting in West Africa Colin Laidler & W.E. Sharp

“Mining History” Volume 14 Number 5 - Summer 2001

A History and Gazetteer of the Mines in the Liberty of Peak Forest, Derbyshire: 1605-1878
Chris Heathcote

Farmers versus Miners: A Case of Pollution Ron Slack

Review: Worth a Thousand Words: Mining Picture Books Lynn Willies

Mining History Notes: Devonshire Cavern, Coalpit Rake: Firesetting with Coal John Barnatt

Mining History Notes: Old Ash Mine: Preliminary Observations on an Early Mine John Barnatt

Derbyshire Wad and Umber Trevor D. Ford

The Origins and Development of the British Coprolite Industry Bernard O'Connor

Tramways and Locomotives at 20th Century Mines in the Peak District J.P. James and A. Foster

“Mining History” Volume 14 Number 6—Winter 2001

The Geology of the Matlock Mines: A Review Trevor D. Ford

Surface Remains of the Pindale Area, Castleton, Derbyshire Chris Heathcote

Review: Angerstein's Travel Diary, by Torsten and Peter Berg Lynn Willies

Swearing-in of a New Barmaster Paul J. Clarke

Papers presented at the NAMHO Conference, Forest of Dean, 1999

Thomas Sopwith and the Forest of Dean, 1832-1841 Robert Sopwith

Mining History and the Internet Peter Claughton

How Old is the “Owld Man”? Discovering Ancient Mines Simon Timberlake

Roman Mining Law David Elkington

Nature Conservation and Mines David Heaver

The Mining Laws in North Wales C.J. Williams

Working at New Dunn Mine in the Forest of Dean in the 1940's George Hall

Index to Volume 14 David Williams

“Mining History” Volume 15 Number 1 - Summer 2002

Lead Veins within the Coal Mines around Whaley Bridge, New Mills and Bugsworth, Derbyshire
Chris Heathcote

The Development of Deep Ecton Mine, Staffordshire, 1723 to 1760 John Barnatt

Stone Mining Hammers and their Haftts from Pre-Hispanic MesoAmerica
Paul Craddock, Brenda Craddock and Adolphus Langenscheidt

Calcite Mining in the Peak District Trevor Ford

Arbor Low Calcite Mine, Youlgreave, Derbyshire Richard P. Shaw

Surface Remains of the Castleton/Peak Forest Area, Derbyshire Chris Heathcote

The Wedge Effect in Firesetting of a Sarsen at Overton, Wiltshire Lynn Willies

Some Notes on Peat Working and Turbary Rights Ivor J. Brown

The Mow Cop Tunnel and Tramways of the North Staffordshire-Cheshire Border Len Kirkham

Millclose Mine at Cowley Knoll, Wensley, Derbyshire: “Plans” of 1756 to 1761
Ivor J. Brown & L. Willies

“Mining History” Volume 15 Number 2 - Winter 2002

How Grove — PDMHS Special Project Report written by John Barnatt for the How Grove Team

“Mining History” Volume 15 Number 3 - Summer 2003

The Miners' Tale: Golconda (Derbyshire) 1916 to 1957 Ron Slack

Iron Mining in the Peak District Trevor D. Ford

Calcite Mining in the Peak District: Postscript Trevor D. Ford

The Lower Nestus Pipe Re-Entered John Barnatt

An Attempt in 1935-7 to Rework Coalpithole Mine, Peak Forest, Derbyshire David Williams

The Diary of John Wesley Harvey,

Manager of Whaley Bridge Colliery, Derbyshire, 1898-99 Chris Heathcote

The Schlackenwald, Bohemia, Mining Law of 1548 P. Siems & J. Sullivan

The Maury and Burfoot Mines, Taddington and Brushfield, Derbyshire J. Barnatt & C. Heathcote

Errata — How Grove

A Journey to the Kennecott Copper Mine, Alaska Lynn Willies

Letter to the Editor — Potosi Revisited Tony Waltham

“Mining History” Volume 15 Numbers 4/5 — Winter 2003 & Summer 2004

Editorial Peter Cloughton

Mining Waterpower Leats in Wales Steven Hughes

Water Power in the Slate Mines of East Ffestiniog — Gwynfor Pierce Jones and Dafydd Water Dafis

Small Streams of Water: The Water Resources on Grassington Moor Mike Gill

Five (or Six) Red Herrings: The Myers Head Water Wheel System Stuart Cresswell

The Use of Water Power for Compressed Air generation, at Brewery Shaft, Nenthead Paul Thorne

Swaledale’s Hydraulic Engines D. Carlisle and Mike Gill

Water Power in Peak District Mining Lynn Willies

Some Minor Uses of Water Power in Mining Ivor J. Brown

Cobden and Bright at Dylife C.J. Williams

Cwm Dwyfor Copper Mine: The Collection and Utilisation of Water Peter Hughes

History of Utilization of Water Power in the Mines of Freiberg, Saxony Peter L. Siems

Pliny’s Arrugia: Water Power in Roman Gold-Mining David Bird

Early Leats and Hushing Remains: Suggestions and Disputes of Roman Mining and Prospection for Lead Simon Timberlake

Water Power in 16th Century Precious Metal Production in the Gastein District of the Austrian Alps Brigitte Cech

Streaming and Hushing for Scottish Gold: The Archaeology of Early Gold Working at Leadhills and Wanlockhead John Pickin

Sir Francis Level: Driven by Water Martin Roe

The Tangential Impulse Water Wheel in California Gold Mining R.A. Kraft & R.H. Samay

Underground Power Generation at the Comstock Lode and the Sutro Tunnel, Nevada Gray Brechin and

Noel W. Kirshenbaum

Hydraulic Mining: From California to British Columbia the Long Way David Summers

Whither Water Power? A Direction for the Future, based on the Past David Summers

Conclusions: Over Two Thousand Years of Water Power Peter Cloughton

“Mining History” Volume 15 Number 6 – Winter 2004

Geology of the Lead Mines around the Stanton Synclione, Derbyshire Trevor D. Ford

Lead/Calcite Workings in the Deep Dale and Bullhay Dale Area, Chelmorton, Derbyshire Chris Heathcote

The Schlackenwald, Bohemia, Mining Law of 1548 P. Siems & J. Sullivan

Women and the Lead Trade in 17th Century Wirksworth, Derbyshire Ron Slack

The Silver Rig, Pibble and Woodhead Metal Mines, Galloway, Scotland Cressey, Pickin and Hicks

Rio Tinto Revisited Lynn Willies

Astbury Hydraulic Lime Works, Newbold, Cheshire Len Kirkham

Index to Volume 15 David Williams

“Mining History” Volume 16 Number 1 – Summer 2005

This edition of “Mining History” - The Bulletin of the Peak District Mines Historical Society consists of a monograph by Roger Flindall entitled “Mines, Quarries and Murders in the Peak District” - A Study of Suspicious Deaths and Human Remains Associated with Past Mineral Working Activities.

“Mining History” Volume 16 Number 2 - Winter 2005

The Geology of the Wirksworth Mines: A Review Trevor D. Ford

“Mining History” Volume 16 Number 3 – Summer 2006

Firesetting at Peak District Mines: The archaeological & historical evidence J. Barnatt & T. Worthington

Firesetting at Peak District Mines: A corpus J. Barnatt & T. Worthington

The archaeology of Firesetting with Coal: The Northern Dale Mines, Derbyshire J. Barnatt & T. Worthington

Notes on the History of the Northern Dale Mines and Adjacent mines in Snitterton & Wensley James H. Rieuwerts

Interpreting Early Mining in Northern Dale. J. Barnatt & T. Worthington

Observations on the date and character of firesetting in the Peak District J. Barnatt & T. Worthington

The Detailed Archaeological Recording of Mines: Northern Dale – A Case Study J. Barnatt & T. Worthington

The Northern Dale Radiocarbon Dates P. Marshall & J. Barnatt

The Nineteenth Century Ore Accounts for Northern Dale John Barnatt

Ore Purchased by Jacob Flint from Northern Dale Mines, 1791 to 1804 James H. Rieuwerts

Fireset Workings not Included in the Published Inventory of Regionally
and Nationally Important Lead Mining Sites in the Peak District John Barnatt

“Mining History” Volume 16 Number 4

Barytes Mills at Shallcross, Cadster and Barmoor Clough, Derbyshire Chris Heathcote
Coal Mining around Chapel-en-le-Frith, North West Derbyshire Chris Heathcote
Errata
The Reverend Mr Carrier Ron Slack
Force Crag Mine Mill, Braithwaite, Keswick Lynn Willies, Robin Hall, Tim Martin & Peter Brears
The Coal Mine Soughs draining into the Rivers Goyt and Sett in North West Derbyshire
Chris Heathcote
Royleedge and New York Copper Mines, Elkstones, Staffordshire Len Kirkham
Forest of Dean Coal Mining Michael Ranieri
Ralph Greatorex (1622-75): A Forgotten Derbyshire Scientist and Mining Engineer
R. Flindall & J. Rieuwerts

“Mining History” Volume 16 Number 5

The Geological Setting of the Mineral Deposits at Brassington and Carsington, Derbyshire
T.D. Ford & John A. Jones
Geophysical Survey at Magpie Mine, near Sheldon to Identify the Position of the 1840 Winding
House and its Boiler House J. Barnatt & R. Vernon
Early Exploration of Mines at Perryfoot, Derbyshire Bernard Chandler
The History of Coalpithole Vein in Peak Forest and Chapel-en-le-Frith Liberties, Derbyshire 1705-1880
Chris Heathcote
Addendum - Plans relating to “Ralph Greatorex (1622-75): A Forgotten Derbyshire Scientist and
Mining Engineer” - published in Mining History 16-4

“Mining History” Volume 16 Number 6 - Winter 2007

A Gazetteer of the Lead Mines within Castleton and Hope Liberties: 1748 to 1898 Chris Heathcote
Hard Times for Lead Miners: a Nineteenth Century Case History Ron Slack
Black Country Mining before the Industrial Revolution Peter W. King
Index to Mining History – Volume 16 David Williams

“Mining History” Volume 17 Number 1 – Summer 2008

Coal Mining in Beard and Bugsworth in Northwest Derbyshire Chris Heathcote
The Mines and Forges of the Lower Derwent Valley, Derbyshire,

covering the Duffield Frith, Heage and beyond Peter J. Naylor.

“Mining History” Volume 17 Number 2 – Winter 2008

A Gazetteer of the Lead Mines in Buxton, Fairfield, and Wormhill ‘Out’ Liberties in North-West
Derbyshire Chris Heathcote
The Geological Setting of the Lead Mines in the Lathkill Dale and Wye Valley Area, Derbyshire
Trevor D. Ford
The Formation and Early History of Beard Colliery, Gowhole, near Furness Vale, North-West
Derbyshire Chris Heathcote
A Coal Getting Agreement, No. 1 Mercantile Colliery, near Tonmawr, May 1894

“Mining History” Volume 17 Number 3 – Summer 2009

Metal Mines through Time: Unravelling Archaeological Evidence at Long-Worked Mines in the Peak
J. Barnatt & T. Worthington with J. Hunter, J.H. Rieuwerts & A. Tickle

“Mining History” Volume 17 Number 4 – Winter 2009

Papers delivered at the NAMHO Conference held at Matlock in June 2009
The Lead Legacy: Recent Archaeological Research and Conservation Initiatives at Peak District
Mines John Barnatt
An Introduction to the Ecology of Lead Mining Remains in the Peak District Rebecca Penny
Archaeology of Mining Landscapes in Germany Martin Straßburger
Mining, Quarrying, Archaeology and the Historic Environment: The Evidence for the Early Part of
the Medieval Period up to 1200 Peter Claugton
The Development of Colliery Haulage and Winding Systems G. Hayes
Linares, Spain – The British Contribution to the Landscape Rob. Vernon
The Port Phillip and Colonial Gold Mining Company in the 1850’s Australian Gold Rush
John Woodland
Early Mining and Metallurgy in Zimbabwe’s Eastern Highlands Ann Kritzinger
Pen-Pushers with Pans: 20th Century Tasmanian Osmiridium Mining Nic Haygarth
NAMHO so far – what has it achieved Ivor J. Brown
National Coal Mining Museums – Fossilised Monuments or Leaders of our Future? Margaret Faull
Abstracts

“Mining History” Volume 17 Number 5 – Summer 2010

The Geological Setting of the Lead Mines in the Northern Part of the White Peak, Derbyshire
Trevor D. Ford

Saxon Miners in Serbian Medieval Laws and written Texts Milan D. Stojković

A History and Gazetteer of the Lead Mines

within Bradwell Liberty, Derbyshire, 1216 to 1890 Chris Heathcote

“Mining History” Volume 17 Number 6 – Winter 2010

The Baryte Mines at Grin Hill, Ladmanlow and Stanley Moor, near Buxton, Derbyshire, 1835 to 1877
Chris Heathcote

John Barratt and the Grassington Mines, 1818 to 1834 M.C. Gill

A Model of Beever Mine at Grassington M.C. Gill

The North Yorkshire Moors Coalfields (Yorkshire’s other forgotten coalfields) M.C. Gill

Working the Coal at Whaley Bridge in North-West Derbyshire: 1883 to 1903. Its Impact on the
Local Railway Network Chris Heathcote

Index to Volume 17 David Williams

“Mining History” Volume 18 Numbers 1/2 – Summer and Winter 2011

High Rake Mine, Little Hucklow, Derbyshire: John Barnatt with Excavations and Conservation at
an Important Nineteenth Century Mine C. Heathcote, J. Hunter and D. Williams

“Mining History” Volume 18 Number 3 – Summer 2012

The Geological Setting of the Lead Mines of the Hucklow, Eyam, Stoney Middleton and Longstone
Edge Area, Derbyshire Trevor D. Ford

A History and Gazetteer of the Lead Mines within Hartington Liberty, Derbyshire: 1191 – 1890
C. Heathcote

“Mining History” Volume 18 Number 4 – Winter 2012

Silence Mine, Grindlow, Derbyshire: Investigating an 1870’s Steam Engine House John Barnatt

An Archaeological Dig in Ironworkings in Norfolk in the mid Nineteenth Century Ivor J. Brown

“Mining History” Volume 18 Number 5 – Summer 2013

Purley Chase Manganese Mine, Mancetter, Warwickshire Alan F. Cook

A Chromite Ore Crusher in the Shetland Isles Trevor D. Ford

Underground Surveying in Mines: Aiming towards Understanding John Barnatt

The Influence of Saxon Mining on the development of the Serbian Medieval State
Milan D. Stojkovic

William Senior’s 1617 Map of Sheldon Adam Russell

Newsletters of the Peak District Mines Historical Society (Box 64)

N.B There are other Random Collections of Newsletters in various folders kept with the PDMHS
publications.

Newsletter 15(91) – March 1980

Newsletter 16(92) – August 1980

Newsletter 18 – April 1981

Newsletter 19 – July 1981

Newsletter 20 – October 1981

Newsletter 21 – January 1982

Newsletter 22 – April 1982

Newsletter 23 Missing

Newsletter 24 Missing

Newsletter 25 – January 1983

Newsletter 26 – April 1983

Newsletter 27 – July 1983

Newsletter 28 – October 1983

Newsletter 29 – January 1984

Newsletter 30 – April 1984

Newsletter 31 Missing

Newsletter 32 – October 1984

Newsletter 33 – January 1985

Newsletter 34 – April 1985

Newsletter 35 – July 1985

Newsletter 36 – October 1985

Newsletter 37 – January 1986

Newsletter 38 – April 1986

Newsletter 39 – July 1986

Newsletter 40 – October 1986

Newsletter 41 – January 1987

Newsletter 42 – April 1987

Newsletter 43 – July 1987

Newsletter 44 – October 1987

Newsletter 45 – January 1988
Newsletter 46 – April 1988
Newsletter 47 Missing
Newsletter 48 – October 1988
Newsletter 49 – January 1989
Newsletter 50 – April 1989
Newsletter 51 – July 1989
Newsletter 52 – October 1989
Newsletter 53 – January 1990
Newsletter 54 – April 1990
Newsletter 55 Missing
Newsletter 56 – October 1990
Newsletter 57 – January 1991
Newsletter 58 – April 1991
Newsletter 59 – July 1991
Newsletter 60 – October 1991
Newsletter 61 Missing
Newsletter 62 – April 1992
Newsletter 63 – July 1992
Newsletter 64 – October 1992
Newsletter 65 – January 1993
Newsletter 66 – April 1993
Newsletter 67 – July 1993
Newsletter 68 – October 1993
Newsletter 69 – January 1994
Newsletter 70 – April 1994
Newsletter 71 – July 1994
Newsletter 72 – October 1994
Newsletter 73 – January 1995
Newsletter 74 – April 1995
Newsletter 75 – July 1995
Newsletter 76 – October 1995

Newsletter 77 – January 1996
Newsletter 78 – April 1996
Newsletter 79 – July 1996
Newsletter 80 – October 1996
Newsletter 81 – January 1997
Newsletter 82 – April 1997
Newsletter 83 – July 1997
Newsletter 84 – October 1997
Newsletter 85 – January 1998
Newsletter 86 – April 1998
Newsletter 87 – July 1998
Newsletter 88 – October 1998
Newsletter 89 – January 1999
Newsletter 90 – April 1999
Newsletter 91 – July 1999
Newsletter 92 – October 1999
Newsletter 93 – January 2000
Newsletter 94 – April 2000
Newsletter 95 – July 2000
Newsletter 96 – October 2000
Newsletter 97 – January 2001
Newsletter 98 – April 2001
Newsletter 99 – July 2001
Newsletter 100 – October 2001
Newsletter 101 – January 2002
Newsletter 102 – April 2002
Newsletter 103 – July 2002
Newsletter 104 – October 2002
Newsletter 105 – January 2003
Newsletter 106 – April 2003
Newsletter 107 – July 2003
Newsletter 108 – October 2003

Newsletter 109 – January 2004
Newsletter 110 – April 2004
Newsletter 111 – July 2004
Newsletter 112 – October 2004
Newsletter 113 – January 2005
Newsletter 114 – April 2005
Newsletter 115 – July 2005
Newsletter 116 – October 2005
Newsletter 117 – January 2006
Newsletter 118 – April 2006
Newsletter 119 – July 2006
Newsletter 120 – October 2006
Newsletter 121 – January 2007
Newsletter 122 – April 2007
Newsletter 123 – July 2007
Newsletter 124 – October 2007
Newsletter 125 – January 2008
Newsletter 126 – April 2008
Newsletter 127 – July 2008
Newsletter 128 – October 2008
Newsletter 129 – January 2009
Newsletter 130 – April 2009
Newsletter 131 – July 2009
Newsletter 132 – October 2009
Newsletter 133 – January 2009
Newsletter 134 – April 2010
Newsletter 135 – July 2010
Newsletter 136 – October 2010
Newsletter 137 – January 2011
Newsletter 138 – April 2011
Newsletter 139 – July 2011
Newsletter 140 – October 2011

Newsletter 141 – January 2012
Newsletter 142 – April 2012
Newsletter 143 – July 2012
Newsletter 144 – October 2012
Newsletter 145 – January 2013
Newsletter 146 – April 2013

Geologica Belgica (Box 65)

Volume 10 No. 3-4 - 2007
Volume 14 No. 1-2 – April 2011
Volume 14 No. 3-4 – October 2011
Volume 15 No. 1-2 – 2012
Volume 15 No. 3 – 2012
Volume 15 No. 4 – 2012

Newsletter of the Welsh Mines Society (Box 67)

Newsletter 1 – April 1980
Newsletter 2 – December 1980
Newsletter 3 – May 1981
Newsletter 4 – December 1981
Newsletter 5 – June 1982
Newsletter 6 – August 1982
Newsletter 7 – December 1982
Newsletter 8 – June 1983
Newsletter 9 – January 1984
Newsletter 10 – June 1984
Newsletter 11 – December 1984
Newsletter 12 – June 1985
Newsletter 13 – December 1985
Newsletter 15 – December 1986
Newsletter 16 – May 1987
Newsletter 17 – December 1987
Newsletter 18 – May 1988

Newsletter 19 – December 1988
Newsletter 20 – June 1989
Newsletter 21 – December 1989
Newsletter 22 – June 1990
Newsletter 23 – December 1990
Newsletter 24 – June 1991
Newsletter 27 – December 1992
Newsletter 28 – June 1993
Newsletter 30 – June 1994
Newsletter 31 – December
Newsletter 32 – June 1995
Newsletter 33 – December 1995
Newsletter 34 – June 1996
Newsletter 35 – December 1996
Newsletter 36 – June 1997
Newsletter 37 – January 1998
Newsletter 40 – June 1999
Newsletter 41 – November 1999
Newsletter 42 – April 2000
Newsletter 51 – Winter 2004

Newsletter of The Friends of Killhope (Box 69 and Box 77)

Newsletter 6 – October 1986
Newsletter 7 – February 1987
Newsletter 10 – January 1988
Newsletter 11 – March 1983
Newsletter 12 – May 1988
Newsletter 13 – October 1988
Report of Seminar on the North Pennines Lead Mining Heritage Strategy 15-Oct-1988
Newsletter 14 – February 1989
Newsletter 15 – May 1989
Newsletter 16 – October 1989
Newsletter 17 – February 1990

Newsletter 18 – May 1990
Newsletter 19 – October 1990
Newsletter 20 – February 1991
Newsletter 21 – May 1991
Newsletter 22 – November 1991
Newsletter 23 – March 1992
Newsletter 24 – June 1992
Newsletter 25 – October 1992
Newsletter 26 – February 1993
Newsletter 27 – May 1993
Newsletter 28 – October 1993
Newsletter 29 – February 1994
Newsletter 30 – May 1994
Newsletter 31 – September 1994
Newsletter 32 – January 1995
Newsletter 33 – May 1995
Supplementary Newsletter – 1995
Newsletter 35 – September 1995
Newsletter 36 – February 1996
Newsletter 37 – May 1996
Newsletter 38 – September 1996
Newsletter 39 – March 1997
Newsletter 40 – May 1997
Newsletter 41 – September 1997
Newsletter 42 – February 1998
Newsletter 43 – May 1998
Newsletter 44 – September 1998
Newsletter 45 – February 1999
Newsletter 46 – April 1999
Newsletter 47 – September 1999
Newsletter 48 – February 2000
Newsletter 49 – May 2000

Newsletter 50 – September 2000
Newsletter 51 – February 2001
Newsletter 52 – April 2001
Newsletter 53 – September 2001
Newsletter 54 – March 2002
Newsletter 55 – May 2002
Newsletter 56 – September 2002
Newsletter 57 – January 2003
Newsletter 58 – April 2003
Newsletter 59 – September 2003
Newsletter 60 – January 2004
Newsletter 61 – May 2004
Newsletter 62 – September 2004
Newsletter 63 – January 2005
Newsletter 64 – May 2005
Newsletter 65 – November 2005
Newsletter 66 – March 2006
Newsletter 67 – May 2006
Newsletter 68 – September 2006
Newsletter 69 – March 2006
Newsletter 70 – September 2007
Newsletter 71 – March 2008
Newsletter 72 – October 2008
Newsletter 73 – February 2009
Newsletter 74 – September 2009
Newsletter 76 – September 2010
Newsletter 77 – March 2011
Newsletter 78 – September 2011
Newsletter 79 – February 2012

Newsletter of the North Pennine Heritage Trust (Box 70)

Newsletter 1 – September 1987
Newsletter 2 – May 1988

Newsletter 3 – October 1988
Newsletter 4 – February 1989
Newsletter 5 – June 1989
Newsletter – September 1989
Newsletter – January 1990
Newsletter 8 – n.d.
Newsletter 9 – n.d.
Newsletter 10 – n.d.
Newsletter 11 – n.d.
Newsletter 12 – n.d.
Newsletter 13 – Spring 1992
Newsletter 14 – Summer 1992
Newsletter 15 – Autumn 1992
Newsletter 16 – Winter 1993
Newsletter 17 – Summer 1993
Newsletter 18 – Autumn 1993
Newsletter 19 – Winter 1993
Newsletter 20 – Spring 1994
Newsletter 21 – Summer 1994
Newsletter 22 – Autumn 1994/5
Newsletter 23 – n.d.
Newsletter 24 – Spring 1995
Newsletter 25 – Summer 1995
Newsletter 26 – Autumn 1995/6
Newsletter 27 – Spring 1996
Newsletter 28 – Summer 1996
Newsletter 29 – Autumn 1996
Newsletter 30 – Spring 1997
Newsletter 31 – Summer 1997
Newsletter 32 – Autumn 1997
Newsletter 33 – Spring 1998
Newsletter 34 – Summer 1998

Newsletter 35 – Autumn 1998

Newsletter 36 – Winter 1998

Newsletter 37 – Spring 1999

Newsletter 38 – Summer 1999

Newsletter 39 – Autumn 1999

Newsletter 40 – Winter 2000

Newsletter 41 – Spring 2000

Newsletter 42 – Summer 2000

Newsletter 43 – Autumn 2000

Newsletter 44 – Winter 2000/1

Newsletter 45 – Spring 2001

Newsletter 46 – Summer 2001

Newsletter 47 – Autumn 2001

Newsletter 48 – Winter 2001/2

Newsletter 49 – Summer 2002

Newsletter 50 – Spring 2003

Newsletter 51 – Autumn 2003

Newsletter 52 – Winter 2003/4

Newsletter 53 – Spring 2004

Newsletter 54 – Summer 2004

Newsletter 55 – Spring 2005

Newsletter 56 – Autumn 2005

Newsletter 57 – Spring 2006

Newsletter 58 – Winter 2006

Newsletter 59 – Spring 2007

Newsletter 60 – Autumn 2007

Newsletter 61 – Spring 2008

Newsletter 62 – Summer 2008

Newsletter 63 – Spring 2009

Newsletter 64 – Summer 2009

Newsletter 65 – Spring 2010

Firestone – Occasional Publication of the Durham Dales Mining Society (Box 71)

No. 11 – November 1995

No. 12 – April 1996

No. 13 – July 1996

No. 15 – June 1997

No. 16 – December 1997

Research Reports of the Cleveland Industrial Archaeologist (Box 72)

Research Report 2 – 1979 – A Guide to Past Lead Industry in Swaledale and Teesdale
By Shayler, A.E., Almond, J.K. and Beadle, H.L.

Research Report 3 – 1980 – Mining and Smelting in Teesdale By Beadle, H.L.

Research Report 4 – 1985 – Staithes and Port Mulgrave Ironstone By J.S. Owen

Journal of the Great Orme Exploration Society (Box 75)

No. 1 – January 1990

Volume 2 – The Creuddyn Journal – Spring 1990

No. 3 – October 1990

1993 (1)

1993 (2)

1994 – Supplement 2

1995 (1)

1995 (2)

1995 (3)

October 1996

Issue 1 – 1997

Newsletter of the Great Orme Exploration Society (Box 75)

Newsletter (No Date) – Sims Engine House, Ty Gwyn

Newsletter 7 – May 1989

Newsletter 8 – Autumn 1989

Newsletter of the Trevithick Trust (Box 76)

Newsletter 1 – July 1993

Newsletter 2 – November 1993

Newsletter 4 – August 1994
Newsletter 5 – December 1994
Newsletter 6 – March 1995
Newsletter 7 – July 1995
Newsletter 8 – December 1995
Newsletter 9 – April 1996
Newsletter 10 – November 1996
Newsletter 11 – March 1997
Newsletter 12/13 – October 1997

Newsletter of the Carn Brea Mining Society (Box 76)

Newsletter 32 – April 1994

Transactions of the Newcomen Society (Box 79)

Volume 33 – 1960 to 1961

Some Railway facts and Fallacies Lee, Charles E.
The Talylyn Railway Rolt, L.T.C.
The Horse as a Source of Rotary Power Atkinson, Frank
Joshua Gilpin, an American Manufacturer in England and Wales, 1795 to 1801 – Part 2
Hancock and Wilkinson
The Draining of the Alport Lead Mines, Derbyshire Kirkham, Nellie
Early Development of the Railless Electric Trolleybus Crosley, A.S.

Volume 36 – 1963 to 1964

Wrought Iron – A Valediction Gale, W.K.V.
The Steam Pumping Engine at Stretham, Cambridgeshire Kenny, E.J.A.
The Fowells of St. Ives, Engineers and Traction Engine Makers Paisley, T.B.
The Gunpowder Mills of Westmorland and Furness Wilson, P.N.
The Introduction of Structural Wrought Iron Sutherland, R.J.M.
China and the Invention of the Pound-Lock Needham, J.
Railway Engineering: Its Impact on Civilisation Lee, Charles E.
John Fidoe's 1727 Newcomen Engine at Wednesbury, Staffs. Allen, J.S.
The Newcomen Engine and Coalworks at the Hayes, Lye, Stourbridge, 1760 to 1769 Allen, J.S.

Broadstone Mill, Corvedale Boucher, C.T.G.
Peak Millstones and Hallamshire Grindstones Radley, M.A.
Dorset Watermills: Addendum Addison and Wailes
Notes on Bywater's Windmill Sail Patent

Volume 37 – 1964 to 1965

English Waggonways of the Eighteenth Century Mott, R.A.
The Rolling of Iron Gale, W.K.V.
Vacuum Theory and Technique in Greek Science Kenny, Andre
The 1712 and other Newcomen Engines of the Earls of Dudley Allen, John S.
Papers on Thomas Newcomen and Newcomen Engines in Previous Volumes of Transactions
Hamilton, S.B.
A History of G.E. Belliss and Company and Belliss and Morcom Ltd. Bellis, J. Edward
Suffolk Watermills Wailes, Rex
Summer Meeting in Holland, 1965 Butler, J.W.
The Ventilation of Hillcarr Sough Kirkham, Nellie

Volume 38 – 1965 to 1966

From Hawkesbury to Dartmouth Pyne, Arthur
Sir Robert Smirke: A Pioneer of Concrete Construction Crook, J. Mordaunt
The Structure of the Church of St. Sophia, Istanbul Mainstone, R.J.
Notes on the Windmills of Oland, Sweden Wailes, Rex and Ursula
Steam Engines in Derbyshire Lead Mines Kirkham, Nellie
Some Mid-Gloucestershire Engineers and Inventors Randall, H.A.
Baker Bessemer's Historic Axle-Forging Plant Benson, Ronald C.
Dr. A.P. Thurston: A Review of his Contributions to Aeronautics Young, A.D., Prof.
The Industrial Monuments Survey Wailes, Rex.
Summer Meeting in North Lincolnshire, 1966 Hills, J.G.B.
Origins of the Canning Industry Bell, R.A.

Volume 57 – 1985 to 1986

The Documentary History of the Smethwick Engine Andrew, J.H.
Travelling in Comfort Billington, Neville S.

Engerth and Similar Locomotives Carling, D.R.

The Uniflow Engine: A Re-Appraisal Hills, R.L.

The American Steam-Turbine-Electric Locomotive Duffy, M.C.

The Design and Construction of the Cromford Canal Schofield, R.B., Prof.

William Adams, 1823 to 1904 Wilson, E.H.

From Cannon to Diamonds: A History of High Pressure Engineering Crossland, B., Prof.

Summer Meeting in Birmingham, 1986 Briggs, J.W.

Volume 69 No. 2 – 1997 to 1998

The Application of the Doble Steam Power Concept to Coal-Fuelled Rail Traction
Comyns-Carr, C.A.

Hydro-Electricity in North Wales 1880 to 1948 Woodward, G.

Thomas Tredgold (1788 to 1829): Some Further Aspects of his Life and Work Booth, L.G.

The Rainton to Seaham Railway 1820 to 1840 Bowman, Don

The Swedish Petroleum Industry from Oil Mill to Refinery Johnsson, Kurt

The 'Dudley Castle' 1712 Newcomen Engine Replica, Black Country Museum, Dudley Allen, J.S.

Volume 71 No. 2 – 1999 to 2000

'When Engineering was fun . . .': An Apprentice's eye view of the Royal Aircraft Establishment
Ellam, Clive

Hoisting Machinery in the Gwynedd Slate Industry Gwyn, D. Rhys

The Development of Glass-Melting Furnaces, 1850 to 1950 Cable, Michael, Prof.

The Velox Boiler and its Application to Railway Traction Duffy, M.C.

Bernard Waymouth and the Change from Wooden to Steel Ships Coats, Jane and John

Early Reinforced Concrete Water Towers, 1890 to 1931 Gould, M.H. and Barton, B.M.J.

Railway Dams in Australia: Six Historic Structures Chanson, H.

A Hidden Pitfall in the Path of Prewar Japanese Military Technology Matsumoto, M., Prof.

Industrial Archaeology (Box 80)

Volume 2 No. 3 – October 1965

Volume 2 No. 4 – December 1965

Volume 10 No. 1 – February 1973

Volume 10 No. 2 – May 1973

Volume 10 No. 3 – August 1973

Volume 10 No. 4 – November 1973

Volume 11 No. 1 – February 1974

Volume 11 No. 2 – May 1974

Volume 11 No. 3 – August 1974

Newsletter of the South Gloucestershire Mines Research Group (Box 82)

Newsletter 1 – August 2002

Newsletter 2 – November 2002

Newsletter 3 – Spring 2003

Newsletter 4 – Summer 2003

Newsletter 5 – Autumn 2003

Newsletter 6 – Winter 2003/4

Newsletter 7 – Spring 2004

Newsletter 8 – Summer 2004

Newsletter 9 – Autumn 2004

Newsletter 10 – Winter 2004/5

Newsletter 11 – Spring 2005

Newsletter 12 – Summer 2005

Newsletter 13 – Autumn 2005

Newsletter 14 – Winter 2005/6

Newsletter 15 – Spring 2006

Newsletter 16 – Summer 2007

Newsletter 17 – October 2007

Newsletter 18 – May 2008

Newsletter 19 – September 2008

Newsletter 20 – December 2008

Newsletter 21 – March 2009

Newsletter 22 – August 2009

Newsletter 23 – December 2009

Newsletter 24 – March 2010

Newsletter 25 – June 2010

Newsletter 26 – September 2010

Souterrains – UIS Groupe de Travail sur les Cavités Artificielles (Box 45)

Souterrains No. 1 – January 1993

Souterrains No. 2 – August 1993

Souterrains No. 3 – May 1994

Newsletter of the Institute for Archaeo-Metallurgical Studies (IAMS) (Box 56)

Newsletter 14 – June 1989

Newsletter 15 and 16 – June 1990

Newsletter 16 – June 1991

Newsletter 18 – December 1992

Newsletter 19 – June 1995

Newsletter 20 – Winter 1998

‘Dips, Angles and Spurs’ The Newsletter of the Society of Mining Law Antiquarians (U.S.A.) (Box 83)

Volume 3 No. 1 – January 1983

Volume 3 No. 2 – March 1983

Volume 3 No. 3 – September 1983

Volume 4 No. 1 – January 1984

Volume 4 No. 2 – April 1984

Volume 4 No. 3 – October 1984

Volume 5 No. 1 – April 1985

Volume 5 No. 2 – September 1985

Volume 5 No. 3 – November 1985

Volume 6 No. 1 – February 1986

Volume 6 No. 2 – July 1986

Volume 6 No. 3 – October 1986

Volume 2007 No. 1 – June 2007

Volume 2011 No. 1 – June 2011

Earth Science Conservation – Nature Conservancy Council (Box 52)

No. 19 – February 1982

No. 20 – February 1983

No. 21 – March 1984

Newsletter of the Welsh Mines Preservation Trust (Box 67)

No. 32 – May 2013

Newsletter of the National Association of Mining History Organisations (Box 67)

No. 65 – June 2013